| Prüfbericht-Nr.:<br>Test Report No.:                                                                                                                                                                          | 15085503 00                                                                | 8                                                         | Auftrags-Nr.:<br>Order No.:                                                                | 244230173                                | Seite 1 von 11<br>Page 1 of 11         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Kunden-Referenz-Nr.:<br>Client Reference No.:                                                                                                                                                                 | 2061587                                                                    |                                                           | Auftragsdatur<br>Order date:                                                               | <b>n:</b> 15.04.2020                     |                                        |
| Auftraggeber:<br>Client:                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                            | ong Kong) Inte<br>Floor, East Win                         |                                                                                            | Centre, 66 Mody R                        | oad, Kowloon,                          |
| Prüfgegenstand:<br>Test item:                                                                                                                                                                                 | Filter Pump                                                                | with transform                                            | ner                                                                                        |                                          |                                        |
| Bezeichnung / Typ-Nr.:<br>Identification / Type No.:                                                                                                                                                          | #58381, #58                                                                | 383, #58386, #5                                           | 58389                                                                                      |                                          |                                        |
| Auftrags-Inhalt:<br>Order content:                                                                                                                                                                            | GS approva                                                                 | I                                                         |                                                                                            |                                          |                                        |
| Prüfgrundlage:<br>Test specification:                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                            |                                                           |                                                                                            |                                          |                                        |
| Wareneingangsdatum:<br>Date of receipt:                                                                                                                                                                       | 20.04.2020                                                                 |                                                           | All an a side                                                                              | -                                        |                                        |
| <b>Prüfmuster-Nr.:</b><br>Test sample No.:                                                                                                                                                                    | A002812041                                                                 |                                                           |                                                                                            |                                          | 2                                      |
| Prüfzeitraum:<br>Testing period:                                                                                                                                                                              | 22.04.2020                                                                 |                                                           |                                                                                            | ABR                                      | a la carina                            |
| <b>Ort der Prüfung:</b><br>Place of testing:                                                                                                                                                                  | TÜV Rheinlan<br>Co., Ltd.                                                  | d (Shanghai)                                              |                                                                                            |                                          |                                        |
| <b>Prüflaboratorium:</b><br>Testing laboratory:                                                                                                                                                               | TÜV Rheinlar<br>Co., Ltd.                                                  | nd (Shanghai)                                             |                                                                                            |                                          | A service service service              |
| Prüfergebnis*:<br>Test result*:                                                                                                                                                                               | Pass                                                                       |                                                           |                                                                                            | -                                        | 1                                      |
| geprüft von / tested by:                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                            |                                                           | kontrolliert vo                                                                            | <b>n /</b> reviewed by:                  |                                        |
| 29-05-2020 Du Juan/                                                                                                                                                                                           | PE 🥝                                                                       | 7_                                                        | 29-05-2020                                                                                 | Una Wei/Reviewe                          | r the                                  |
| Datum Name / Stellu                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                            | Unterschrift                                              | Datum N                                                                                    | ame / Stellung                           | Unterschrift                           |
| Date Name / Positi<br>Sonstiges / Other.<br>This report is based on repo<br>are upgraded from EN 6033<br>AfPS GS 2019:01 PAK. San<br>test deems to be necessary.<br>EK1 242-04.<br>Attachment 1: PAHs risk as | ort 15085503 00<br>5-1: 2012+A11+<br>nple construction<br>. Foreseeable us | A13 and AfPS Ga<br>verification foun<br>se was considered | older's name and add<br>S 2014:01 to EN 603<br>d constructions and<br>d. The risk has been | 335-1: 2012+A11+A1<br>components are the | 3+A14+A1+A2 and same as before. No     |
| Zustand des Prüfgegen<br>Condition of the test item                                                                                                                                                           | standes bei A                                                              |                                                           | Prüfmuster voll                                                                            | ständig und unbeso<br>lete and undamage  |                                        |
| Legende: 1 = sehr gut<br>P(ass) = entspricht o.s                                                                                                                                                              | · ·                                                                        |                                                           | icht o.g. Prüfgrundlage(n)                                                                 |                                          | 5 = mangelhaft<br>N/T = nicht getestet |
| Legend: 1 = very good<br>P(ass) = passed a.m.                                                                                                                                                                 | 2 = good<br>test specification(s)                                          | 3 = satisfactory<br>F(ail) = failed a.m.                  | test specification(s)                                                                      | 4 = sufficient<br>N/A = not applicable   | 5 = poor<br>N/T = not tested           |
| Disses Drüftensiskt kom                                                                                                                                                                                       | viabt alab pur a                                                           | if das o a Brüfn                                          | nuster und darf oh                                                                         | ne Genehmigung de                        | r Prüfstelle nicht                     |

## Test Report issued under the responsibility of:



## TEST REPORT IEC 60335-2-41 Safety of household and similar electrical appliances Part-2-41: Particular requirements for pumps

| Report Number.                                                             | 15085503 008                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date of issue                                                              | See cover page                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Total number of pages                                                      | See cover page                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Applicant's name                                                           | Bestway (Hong Kong) International Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Address                                                                    | Suite 713, 7/Floor, East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, 66 Mody<br>Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong                                                                                                                   |
| Test specification:                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Standard:                                                                  | IEC 60335-2-41:2002 (Third Edition) + A1:2004 + A2:2009                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                            | IEC 60335-1:2010 (Fifth Edition)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Test procedure:                                                            | GS approval                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Non-standard test method:                                                  | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test Report Form No                                                        | IEC60335_2_41I                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test Report Form(s) Originator:                                            | VDE                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Master TRF:                                                                | Dated 2013-04                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                            | for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrotechnical<br>), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.                                                                                               |
|                                                                            | n part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as EE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from erial due to its placement and context. |
| If this Test Report Form is used by non Scheme procedure shall be removed. | -IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                            | Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and ued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.                                                                                                   |
| Test item description                                                      | Filter pump with transformer                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Trade Mark                                                                 | Bestway                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Manufacturer:                                                              | Same as applicant                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Model/Type reference                                                       | #58381; #58383; #58386; #58389                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ratings:                                                                   | 220-240V~, 50Hz, class II,<br>#58381:23W; #58383:40W; #58386:40W; #58389:110W,                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                            | IPX7 for #58381, #58383, #58386; IPX5 for #58389                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                            | For pump part of models #58381; #58383; #58386:<br>12V~, 50Hz, IPX7, class III;<br>For pump part of models #58389: 12V~, 50Hz, IPX5, class III                                                             |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Testir    | ng procedure and testing location: |                                                  |                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| $\square$ | Testing Laboratory:                | TÜV Rheinland (Shar                              | nghai) Co., Ltd.                     |
| Testin    | g location/ address:               | No.177, 178, Lane 777<br>Jing'an District, Shang | ' West Guangzhong Road,<br>hai CHINA |
|           | Associated CB Testing Laboratory:  |                                                  |                                      |
|           |                                    |                                                  |                                      |
| Т         | ested by (name + signature)        | See cover page                                   |                                      |
| A         | pproved by (name + signature):     | See cover page                                   |                                      |
|           | Testing procedure: TMP             |                                                  |                                      |
| Testin    | g location/ address:               |                                                  |                                      |
| Т         | ested by (name + signature)        |                                                  |                                      |
| A         | pproved by (name + signature):     |                                                  |                                      |
|           | Testing procedure: WMT             |                                                  |                                      |
| Testin    | g location/ address:               |                                                  |                                      |
| Т         | ested by (name + signature):       |                                                  |                                      |
|           | vitnessed by (name + signature)    |                                                  |                                      |
| Т         | esting location/ address           |                                                  |                                      |
| A         | pproved by (name + signature):     |                                                  |                                      |
|           | Testing procedure: SMT             |                                                  |                                      |
|           | g location/ address:               |                                                  |                                      |
| resur     |                                    |                                                  |                                      |
| Т         | ested by (name + signature)        |                                                  |                                      |
| A         | pproved by (name + signature):     |                                                  |                                      |
| s         | upervised by (name + signature):   |                                                  |                                      |
|           |                                    |                                                  |                                      |

| List of Attachments (including a total number of p                                                                       | ages in each attachment):                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| See cover page                                                                                                           |                                                                              |
| Summary of testing:                                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| Tests performed (name of test and test clause):                                                                          | Testing location:                                                            |
| For 15085503 001:                                                                                                        | TÜV Rheinland (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.                                           |
| All relevant tests were performed on the models #58381, #58383, #58386 and #58389.                                       | No.177, 178, Lane 777 West Guangzhong Road, Jing'an District, Shanghai CHINA |
| Test of clause 15.1 was performed on the pump unit<br>and transformed part separately on the models<br>#58386 and #58389 |                                                                              |
| For each model of transformer, three samples were subjected to the test of Clause 17 and Annex G.                        |                                                                              |
| For 15085503 002:                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| Test of clause 15.1 performed on the pump together with transformer for models #58386 and #58389                         |                                                                              |
| For 15085503 003:                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| Construction check was performed on #58389                                                                               |                                                                              |
| For 15085503 005:                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| Annex D was performed on #58389 with motor protector 17AM. Clause 30 was performed on alternate epoxy resin.             |                                                                              |
| For 15085503 006:                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| Construction check was performed on #58381.                                                                              |                                                                              |
| For 15085503 007:                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| Sample verification was performed on #58381.                                                                             |                                                                              |
| For 15085503 008:                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| Sample verification was performed on #58381.                                                                             |                                                                              |
| Summary of compliance with National Differences                                                                          | 3                                                                            |
| List of countries addressed:                                                                                             |                                                                              |
| EN Group Differences                                                                                                     |                                                                              |
| The product fulfils the requirements of EN 6033 EN 62233: 2008                                                           | 35-1: 2012+A11+A13; EN 60335-2-41: 2003+A1+A2;                               |

## Copy of marking plate: The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks. **Bestway** IMPORTANT **READ OWNER'S MANUAL** FILTER PUMP \ FILTERPUMPE \ MAX. WATER TEMPERATURE 35°C FILTERPOMP \ POMPE DE FILTRATION Pump with transformer \ Pumpe mit Transformator \ Pomp met transformator \ WICHTIG Pompe avec transformateur m BENUTZERHANDBUCH LESEN MODEL \ MODELL \ MODEL \ MODÈLE #58381 MAX. WASSRTEMPERATUR 35°C 220-240V~50Hz, 23W Hmin 0.19m, IPX7 Pump unit: \ Pumpeneinheit: \ Pompunit: \ Unité de pompage : BELANGRIJK 12V~50Hz, IPX7 (D) LEES DE GEBRUIKERSHANDLEIDING Protection class: III \ Schutzklasse: III \ Beschermingsklasse: III \ Classe de protection : III MAX. WATERTEMPERATUUR 35°C G Bestway (Hong Kong) International Ltd. IMPORTANT Suite 713, 7/Floor, East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, 66 Mody Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong Bestway (Europe) S.r.l. m LISEZ LA NOTICE D'UTILISATION Via Resistenza, 5, 20098 San Giuliano Milanese (Milano), Italy TEMPÉRATURE DE L'EAU MAXIMALE 35 °C Made in China / Hergestellt in China / Fabriqué en Chine 3030212138 floucl(AR<sup>TM</sup> FILTER PUMP \ FILTERPUMPE \ FILTERPOMP \ POMPE DE FILTRATION Pump with transformer \ Pumpe mit Transformator \ Pomp met transformator \ Pompe avec transformateur MODEL \ MODELL \ MODEL \ MODÈLE #58383 220-240V~50Hz, 40W Hmin 0.19m, IPX7 Pump unit: \ Pumpeneinheit: \ Pompunit: \ Unité de pompage : 12V~50Hz, IPX7 Protection class: III \ Schutzklasse: III \ Beschermingsklasse: III \ Classe de protection : III IMPORTANT BELANGRIJK READ OWNER'S MANUAL LEES DE GEBRUIKERSHANDLEIDING MAX. WATER TEMPERATURE 35°C MAX. WATERTEMPERATUUR 35°C WICHTIG IMPORTANT BENUTZERHANDBUCH LESEN LISEZ LA NOTICE D'UTILISATION MAX, WASSRTEMPERATUR 35°C TEMPÉRATURE DE L'EAU MAXIMALE 35 °C Bestway (Hong Kong) International Ltd. Suite 713, 7/Floor, East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, 66 Mody Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong Bestway (Europe) S.r.l. Via Resistenza, 5, 20098 San Giuliano Milanese (Milano), Italy Made in China / Hergestellt in China / Fabriqué en Chine 303021213808

Page 6 of 115

|                    |                                     |                   | E DE FILTRATION                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                    | Pump with transform                 | ner \ Pu          | mpe mit Transformator \                       |
| 0                  |                                     |                   | impe avec transformateur                      |
| X                  |                                     |                   | EL \ MODÈLE #58386                            |
|                    |                                     | 40V~50<br>n 0.19n | Hz, 40W                                       |
| Pump               |                                     |                   | Unité de pompage : 12V~50Hz, IPX7             |
|                    |                                     |                   | mingsklasse: III \ Classe de protection : III |
|                    | ANT                                 | $\triangle$       | BELANGRIJK                                    |
| READ O             | WNER'S MANUAL                       |                   | LEES DE GEBRUIKERSHANDLEIDING                 |
| MAX. WATER         | <b>TEMPERATURE 35°C</b>             | MAX               | WATERTEMPERATUUR 35°C                         |
| \land міснтіс      | 1                                   | $\triangle$       | IMPORTANT                                     |
| BENUTZ             | ERHANDBUCH LESEN                    | m                 | LISEZ LA NOTICE D'UTILISATION                 |
| MAX. WASSRT        | EMPERATUR 35°C                      | TEM               | PÉRATURE DE L'EAU MAXIMALE 35 °C              |
| Bestway (Hong Kong |                                     | gunas.            |                                               |
|                    | st Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, 66 I | Mody Roa          | ed, Kowloon, Hong Kong                        |
| Bestway (Europ     | 5, 20098 San Giuliano Mila          |                   | Milese) Helv                                  |





| Test item particulars:                                  |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Supply connection                                       | : Fixed power cord                |
| Nature of supply                                        |                                   |
| Class of protection against electric shock              |                                   |
| Degree of protection against moisture                   |                                   |
| 5 1 5                                                   | IPX5 for #58389                   |
| Type of cord attachment                                 | : Type Y for #58389;              |
|                                                         | Type Z for #58381; #58383; #58386 |
| Portable appliances                                     |                                   |
| Fixed appliances                                        |                                   |
| Built-in appliances                                     |                                   |
| Indoor use                                              |                                   |
| Outdoor use                                             |                                   |
| Submersible pumps                                       |                                   |
| Maximum operating depth                                 |                                   |
|                                                         | _                                 |
| Vertical wet pit pumps                                  |                                   |
| Sludge pumps                                            | ·                                 |
| Pumps for cleaning and other maintenance of             | · 🕅                               |
| swimming pools                                          |                                   |
| Pumps for outdoor fountains, garden                     |                                   |
| ponds and similar places                                |                                   |
| Shower-boost pumps                                      |                                   |
| Table fountain pumps                                    |                                   |
| Switch                                                  |                                   |
| Thermostat                                              |                                   |
| without an OFF position                                 |                                   |
| Self-resetting thermal cut-out                          |                                   |
| Non-self-resetting thermal cut-out                      |                                   |
| Voltage-maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-out   |                                   |
| Contact opening > 3 mm in each pole                     |                                   |
| Thermal link                                            |                                   |
| Electronic circuit                                      |                                   |
| with software class                                     |                                   |
| Protective electronic circuit                           |                                   |
| with software class                                     |                                   |
| Programmer, timer, switching devices                    |                                   |
| Remote operation                                        |                                   |
| Appliances - with supply cord                           |                                   |
| - with supply cord fitted with a plug                   |                                   |
| Motor with capacitor in auxiliary winding               | : 🔲                               |
| Series motors incorporated                              | :                                 |
| Three-phase motor                                       |                                   |
| with protective device                                  |                                   |
| Used in vehicles or on board ships or aircraft,         |                                   |
| additional requirements may be necessary                | : 🔲                               |
| Additional requirements are specified by                |                                   |
| the national health authorities                         | : 🔲                               |
| the national authorities responsible for the protection |                                   |
| of labour                                               | :                                 |
| the national water supply authorities                   | :                                 |
| similar authorities.                                    |                                   |
|                                                         | :                                 |
|                                                         | :                                 |

| Possible test case verdicts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| - test case does not apply to the test object:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A                                                                                              |
| - test object does meet the requirement:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | P (Pass)                                                                                         |
| - test object does not meet the requirement:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | F (Fail)                                                                                         |
| Testing:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                  |
| Date of receipt of test item:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2015-08-21 for 15085503 001                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2016-03-08 for 15085503 002                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2016-07-21 for 15085503 003                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2018-10-11 for 15085503 005                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2018-11-20 for 15085503 006                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2019-01-30 for 15085503 007                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2020-04-20 for 15085503 008                                                                      |
| Date (s) of performance of tests:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2015-08-24 to 2015-08-31 for 15085503 001                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2016-03-25 for 15085503 002                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2016-08-01 for 15085503 003                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2018-10-12 to 2018-10-15 for 15085503 005                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2018-11-22 for 15085503 006                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2019-02-21 for 15085503 007                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2020-04-22 for 15085503 008                                                                      |
| General remarks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |
| The test results presented in this report relate only to the This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, witho "(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information ap "(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the Throughout this report a 🛛 comma / 🗌 point is used | ut the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory.<br>pended to the report.<br>e report. |
| This TRF includes an appendix EMF containing the IEC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | C/EN 62233 requirements (see below).                                                             |
| IEC 62233:2005 (1. Edition)<br>EN 62233:2008 (incl. Corr.1:2008)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |
| EN60335-1/A13+A11+A14+A1+A2 have been taken int                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | o account.                                                                                       |
| Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ECEE 02:                                                                                         |
| The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ☐ Yes                                                                                            |
| includes more than one factory location and a<br>declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the<br>sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are)<br>representative of the products from each factory has<br>been provided                                                                 | ⊠ Not applicable                                                                                 |
| When differences exist; they shall be identified in the Ge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | eneral product information section.                                                              |

| Name and address of factory (ies)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | : GOLEADER INDUSTRIES (JINHUA) CO., LTD.<br>No. 618 WENXI STREET, JINPAN DEVELOPMENT<br>NEW ZONE, JINHUA, 321025 ZHEJIANG,<br>P.R. China.                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General product information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| For 15085503 001 issued on 2015-09-22:<br>The appliance is filter pump with transformer used to<br>transformer must be put more than 3.5m away outsid<br>The pump is supplied by safety insolate transformer<br>interconnection cord which is non-detachable. The tr<br>Model differences:<br>All the models incorporate different motors.<br>-The models #58383 and #58386 have the same sha<br>-The construction of model #58381 is similar as #583<br>-For #58389, a connection box is applied between th | de the pool.<br>as specified. It is connected with transformer by<br>ansformers and motors were sealed by epoxy resin.<br>ape and transformer.<br>383 and #58386, only the size is different. |
| For 15085503 002 issued on 2016-04-20:<br>-The degree of protection against moisture IPX4 is cl<br>for #58389.<br>- The degree of protection against moisture IPX4 is c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | hanged to IPX7 for #58381, #58383, #58386, and IPX5<br>changed to IPX7 for transformers for all the models.                                                                                   |
| For 15085503 003 issued on 2016-08-11<br>The factory has been changed.<br>The manufacture name of motor and enclosure has l                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | been changed, see table 24.1                                                                                                                                                                  |
| For 15085503 004 issued on 2017-10-11:<br>Alternative BS plug and fuse in BS plug are added                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | d.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| For 15085503 005 issued on 2018-11-20:<br>Alternative motor protector for #58389 and epoxy<br>Table 24.1 updated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | resin were added.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| For 15085503 006 issued on 2018-12-05:<br>The two bobbins for motor WB-145 are changed f<br>document.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | rom separated to integrated. Details refer to photo                                                                                                                                           |
| For 15085503 007 dated on 2019-03-18:<br>The report was written due to 5 years expiry of certifi<br>EN 60335-1:2012+A11 to EN 60335-1:2012+A11+A7<br>components identical with original one.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| For 15085503 008:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| The standard is upgraded from EN 60335-1: 2012+A<br>2012+A11+A13+A14+A1+A2 and AfPS GS 2019:01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| License holder's name and address have been chan<br>3065 Cao An Road, Shanghai 201812, P.R. China to<br>7/Floor, East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, 66 Mody                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ged from Bestway Inflatables & Material Corp, No.<br>Bestway (HongKong) International Ltd, Suite 713,                                                                                         |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                |         |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark                                                | Verdict |
| 5      | GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                | Р       |
| -      | Tests performed according to clause 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.                                                                                                    |                                                                | Р       |
| 5.7    | Temperature of liquid maintained between 0 °C and –<br>5 °C of temperature marked on pumb<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                              |                                                                | Р       |
| 5.101  | Pumps tested as portable appliances, unless (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                               | for #58381; #58383; #58386                                     | Р       |
|        | they intended to be fixed (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                 | for #58389 pump part                                           | Р       |
| 5.102  | Stationary pumps having a three-phase motor which<br>does not incorporate a protective device installed with<br>an appropriate device, in accordance with<br>instructions (IEC 60335-2-41) |                                                                | N/A     |
| 6      | CLASSIFICATION                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                | Р       |
| 6.1    | Protection against electric shock:<br>Class 0, 0I, I, II, III:                                                                                                                             | Class II for the whole appliance                               | Р       |
|        | Submersible pumps for use in swimming pools when persons in the pool be of class III with a rated voltage < 12 V (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                          |                                                                | N/A     |
|        | Other submersible pumps for use in water and other conducting liquids be class I or class III. However (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                    |                                                                | N/A     |
|        | aquarium pumps may be class II (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                            |                                                                | N/A     |
|        | Table fountain pumps for indoor use be class II as<br>long as their rated power input ≤ 25 W<br>(IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                        |                                                                | N/A     |
|        | Portable pumps for cleaning and other maintenance<br>of swimming pools be of class I or class III<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                      | Class III construction for #58381;<br>#58383; #58386 pump part | Р       |
|        | Other pumps be class I, class II or class III<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                          | Class III construction for #58389<br>pump part                 | Р       |
| 6.2    | Submersible pumps be IPX8 (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                | N/A     |
|        | Portable pumps for cleaning and other maintenance of swimming pools at least IP X7 (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                        | IPX7 for #58381; #58383;<br>#58386                             | Р       |
|        | Shower-boost pumps intended for installation outside<br>of zones 1 and 2, as specified in IEC 60364-7-701,<br>be at least IPX2 (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                         |                                                                | N/A     |
|        | Other pumps at least IPX4 (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                 | IPX5 for #58389                                                | Р       |
| 6.2    | Protection against harmful ingress of water                                                                                                                                                |                                                                | Р       |
| 7      | MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                | Р       |
| 7.1    | Rated voltage or voltage range (V)                                                                                                                                                         | 220-240V                                                       | Р       |
|        | Symbol for nature of supply, or                                                                                                                                                            | ~                                                              | Р       |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |        |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                                     | Verdic |
|        | Rated frequency (Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50Hz                                                | Р      |
|        | Rated power input (W), or                                                                                                                                                                                            | See marking label                                   | P      |
|        | Rated current (A)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name, trademark or identification mark                                                                                                                                        | See marking label                                   | Р      |
|        | Model or type reference                                                                                                                                                                                              | See marking label                                   | Р      |
|        | Symbol IEC 60417-5172, for class II appliances                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     | Р      |
|        | IP number, other than IPX0                                                                                                                                                                                           | IPX7 for #58381, #58383,<br>#58386; IPX5 for #58389 | Р      |
|        | Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless                                                                                                                                                              |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | the appliance is operated by batteries only                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of<br>electrically-operated water valves in external<br>hose-sets for connection of an appliance to the<br>water mains, if the working voltage exceeds<br>extra-low voltage |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | Pumps with rated power input exceeding 50 W market                                                                                                                                                                   | ed with (IEC 60335-2-41):                           | Р      |
|        | - minimum total head in meters (m), if > 0 m<br>(IEC 60335-2-41):                                                                                                                                                    | 0,19m                                               | Р      |
|        | - maximum operating depth in metres (m), with a minimum of 1 m (for submersible pumps) (IEC 60335-2-41):                                                                                                             |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | - direction of rotation (three-phase motor only)<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | Pumps marked with maximum liquid temperature<br>(°C) which not less than 35 °C (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                      | 35 ℃                                                | Р      |
|        | If temperature exceeds 35 °C, they marked with maximum period of operation, unless (IEC 60335-2-41):                                                                                                                 |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | they intended for continuous operation<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     | N/A    |
| 7.2    | Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     | N/A    |
|        | Warning placed in vicinity of terminal cover                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                     | N/A    |
| 7.3    | Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen                                                                                                                                   |                                                     | Р      |
|        | Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke                                                                                                                                         |                                                     | N/A    |
| 7.4    | Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages, the voltage setting is clearly discernible                                                                                                                       |                                                     | N/A    |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |         |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark                  | Verdict |
|        | Requirement met if frequent changes are not<br>required and the rated voltage to which the<br>appliance is to be adjusted is determined from a<br>wiring diagram           |                                  | N/A     |
| 7.5    | Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one<br>or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated<br>input or rated current for each rated voltage or<br>range, unless |                                  | N/A     |
|        | the power input is related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range                                                                                         |                                  | Р       |
|        | Relation between marking for upper and lower limits<br>of rated power input or rated current and voltage is<br>clear                                                       |                                  | N/A     |
| 7.6    | Correct symbols used (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                      |                                  | Р       |
|        | Symbol for nature of supply placed next to rated voltage                                                                                                                   |                                  | Р       |
|        | Symbol for class II appliances placed unlikely to be confused with other marking                                                                                           |                                  | Р       |
|        | Units of physical quantities and their symbols according to international standardized system                                                                              |                                  | Р       |
| 7.7    | Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be<br>connected to more than two supply conductors and<br>appliances for multiple supply, unless                                 |                                  | N/A     |
|        | correct mode of connection is obvious                                                                                                                                      |                                  | N/A     |
| 7.8    | Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection as follows:                                                                                                         | on to the supply mains indicated | N/A     |
|        | - marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (letter N)                                                                                                    |                                  | N/A     |
|        | - marking of protective earthing terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5019)                                                                                                         |                                  | N/A     |
|        | - marking not placed on removable parts                                                                                                                                    |                                  | N/A     |
| 7.9    | Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard                                                                                                                    | No switches                      | N/A     |
| 7.10   | Indications of switches on stationary appliances and controls on all appliances by use of figures, letters or other visual means                                           |                                  | N/A     |
|        | This applies also to switches which are part of a control                                                                                                                  | No such control                  | N/A     |
|        | If figures are used, the off position indicated by the figure 0                                                                                                            |                                  | N/A     |
|        | The figure 0 indicates only OFF position, unless no confusion with the OFF position                                                                                        |                                  | N/A     |
| 7.11   | Indication for direction of adjustment of controls                                                                                                                         |                                  | N/A     |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark        | Verdic |
| 7.12           | Instructions for safe use provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        | Р      |
|                | Details concerning precautions during user maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        | Р      |
|                | The instructions state that:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        | N/A    |
|                | <ul> <li>the appliance is not to be used by persons<br/>(including children) with reduced physical, sensory<br/>or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and<br/>knowledge, unless they have been given<br/>supervision or instruction</li> </ul> | Replaced by EN 60335-1 | N/A    |
|                | <ul> <li>children being supervised not to play with the<br/>appliance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | N/A    |
|                | For a part of class III construction supplied from a detachable power supply unit, the instructions state that the appliance is only to be used with the unit provided                                                                                 |                        | N/A    |
|                | Instructions for class III appliances state that it must only be supplied at SELV, unless                                                                                                                                                              |                        | N/A    |
|                | it is a battery-operated appliance, the battery being charged outside the appliance                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | N/A    |
|                | Instructions for use of class I portable pumps for clean swimming pools include substance of following (IEC 6                                                                                                                                          |                        | N/A    |
|                | - the pump must not be used when people are staying in the water (IEC 60335-2-41);                                                                                                                                                                     |                        | N/A    |
|                | <ul> <li>the pump must supplied through a residual current<br/>device (RCD) with a rated residual operating current<br/>≤ 30 mA (IEC 60335-2-41)</li> </ul>                                                                                            |                        | N/A    |
|                | The instructions for use for pumps marked with a temperature exceeding 35 °C state maximum period of operation and minimum rest period, unless (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                        |                        | N/A    |
|                | pump is intended for continuous operation at this temperature (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                         |                        | N/A    |
| 7.12.1         | Sufficient details for installation supplied                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        | Р      |
|                | For an appliance intended to be permanently<br>connected to the water mains and not connected by<br>a hose-set, this is stated                                                                                                                         |                        | N/A    |
|                | Installation instruction provide information on<br>requirements specified for electrical installation and<br>include reference to national wiring rules<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                            |                        | P      |
|                | If reference made to zones, corresponding be included (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        | Р      |
|                | Installation instructions state substance of following (IE                                                                                                                                                                                             | EC 60335-2-41):        | Р      |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |  |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark          | Verdict |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|        | - the maximum total head, in meters (for pumps with rated power input > 50 W) (IEC 60335-2-41);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | For #58389<br>Hmax: 1,5m | Р       |
|        | - pollution of the liquid could occur due to leakage of<br>lubricants (for submersible pumps and vertical wet<br>pit pumps containing lubricants) (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                              |                          | N/A     |
|        | - additional information for installation of stationary<br>pump having a three-phase motor not incorporating<br>a protective device as specified (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                               |                          | N/A     |
|        | Instructions for installation state that pumps for<br>outdoor fountains, garden ponds and similar places<br>have to be supplied through a RCD (operating<br>current $\leq$ 30 mA) (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                              |                          | N/A     |
|        | Installation instructions for class I pumps for<br>swimming pools shall state that the pump is to be<br>supplied by an isolating transformer or supplied<br>through a RCD (operating current ≤ 30 mA)<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                       |                          | N/A     |
|        | Installation instructions for class III pumps intended to<br>be installed in zone 0 of a swimming pool state that<br>the transformer is located outside zone 1<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                              |                          | N/A     |
|        | Installation instructions for class II pumps intended to<br>be fixed in zone 1 of a swimming pool, or fixed close<br>to a garden pond or similar place, state that the pump<br>is to be located where flooding cannot occur<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                 |                          | N/A     |
| 7.12.2 | Stationary appliances not fitted with means for<br>disconnection from the supply mains having a<br>contact separation in all poles that provide full<br>disconnection under overvoltage category III, the<br>instructions state that means for disconnection must<br>be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance<br>with the wiring rules |                          | N/A     |
| 7.12.3 | Insulation of the fixed wiring in contact with parts<br>exceeding 50 K during clause 11; instructions state<br>that the fixed wiring must be protected                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          | N/A     |
| 7.12.4 | Instructions for built-in appliances:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          | N/A     |
|        | - dimensions of space                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          | N/A     |
|        | - dimensions and position of supporting and fixing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          | N/A     |
|        | - minimum distances between parts and surrounding structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          | N/A     |
|        | - minimum dimensions of ventilating openings and arrangement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>connection to supply mains and interconnection of<br/>separate components</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          | N/A     |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark            | Verdict |
|                | - allow disconnection of the appliance after<br>installation, by accessible plug or a switch in the<br>fixed wiring, unless                                                                                        |                            | N/A     |
|                | a switch complying with 24.3                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | N/A     |
| 7.12.5         | Replacement cord instructions, type X attachment with a specially prepared cord                                                                                                                                    |                            | N/A     |
|                | Replacement cord instructions, type Y attachment                                                                                                                                                                   | for #58389                 | Р       |
|                | Replacement cord instructions, type Z attachment                                                                                                                                                                   | for #58381; #58383; #58386 | Р       |
| 7.12.6         | Caution in the instructions for appliances<br>incorporating a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out<br>that is reset by disconnection of the supply mains, if<br>this cut-out is required to comply with the standard |                            | N/A     |
| 7.12.7         | Instructions for fixed appliances stating how the appliance is to be fixed                                                                                                                                         |                            | Р       |
| 7.12.8         | Instructions for appliances connected to the water ma                                                                                                                                                              | ains:                      | N/A     |
|                | - max. inlet water pressure (Pa)                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            | N/A     |
|                | - min. inlet water pressure, if necessary (Pa)                                                                                                                                                                     |                            | N/A     |
|                | Instructions concerning new and old hose-sets for appliances connected to the water mains by detachable hose-sets                                                                                                  |                            | N/A     |
| 7.13           | Instructions and other texts in an official language                                                                                                                                                               | English and German         | Р       |
| 7.14           | Marking clearly legible and durable, rubbing test as specified                                                                                                                                                     |                            | Р       |
| 7.15           | Markings on a main part                                                                                                                                                                                            |                            | Р       |
|                | Marking clearly discernible from the outside, if necessary after removal of a cover                                                                                                                                |                            | Р       |
|                | For portable appliances, cover can be removed or opened without a tool                                                                                                                                             |                            | N/A     |
|                | For stationary appliances, name, trademark or identification mark and model or type reference visible after installation                                                                                           |                            | N/A     |
|                | For fixed appliances, name, trademark or<br>identification mark and model or type reference<br>visible after installation according to the instructions                                                            |                            | Р       |
|                | Indications for switches and controls placed on or<br>near the components. Marking not on parts which<br>can be positioned or repositioned in such a way that<br>the marking is misleading                         |                            | N/A     |
| 7.16           | Marking of a possible replaceable thermal link or fuse link clearly visible with regard to replacing the link                                                                                                      |                            | N/A     |
| 8              | PROTECTION AGAINST ACCESS TO LIVE PARTS                                                                                                                                                                            | }                          | Р       |

| IFC 6 | 0335- | 2-41 |
|-------|-------|------|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark             | Verdict |
| 8.1            | Adequate protection against accidental contact with live parts                                                                                                                       |                             | Р       |
| 8.1.1          | Requirement applies for all positions, detachable parts removed                                                                                                                      |                             | Р       |
|                | Lamps behind a detachable cover not removed, if conditions met                                                                                                                       |                             | N/A     |
|                | Insertion or removal of lamps, protection against contact with live parts of the lamp cap                                                                                            |                             | N/A     |
|                | Use of test probe B of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1 N: no contact with live parts                                                                                         |                             | Р       |
|                | Use of test probe B of IEC 61032 through openings, with a force of 20 N: no contact with live parts                                                                                  |                             | Р       |
| 8.1.2          | Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032, with a force not<br>exceeding 1 N, through openings in class 0<br>appliances and class II appliances/constructions: no<br>contact with live parts |                             | P       |
|                | Test probe 13 also applied through openings in<br>earthed metal enclosures having a non-conductive<br>coating: no contact with live parts                                            |                             | N/A     |
| 8.1.3          | For appliances other than class II, use of test<br>probe 41 of IEC 61032, with a force not exceeding 1<br>N: no contact with live parts of visible glowing<br>heating elements       |                             | N/A     |
| 8.1.4          | Accessible part not considered live if:                                                                                                                                              |                             | Р       |
|                | - safety extra-low a.c. voltage: peak value not exceeding 42,4 V                                                                                                                     |                             | Р       |
|                | - safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not exceeding 42,4 V                                                                                                                                |                             | N/A     |
|                | - or separated from live parts by protective impedance                                                                                                                               |                             | N/A     |
|                | If protective impedance: d.c. current not exceeding 2 mA, and                                                                                                                        |                             | N/A     |
|                | a.c. peak value not exceeding 0,7 mA                                                                                                                                                 |                             | N/A     |
|                | - for peak values over 42,4 V up to and including 450 V, capacitance not exceeding 0,1 $\mu F$                                                                                       |                             | N/A     |
|                | - for peak values over 450 V up to and including 15 kV, discharge not exceeding 45 $\mu C$                                                                                           |                             | N/A     |
|                | - for peak values over 15kV, the energy in the discharge not exceeding 350 mJ                                                                                                        |                             | N/A     |
| 8.1.5          | Live parts protected at least by basic insulation before                                                                                                                             | e installation or assembly: | Р       |
|                | - built-in appliances                                                                                                                                                                |                             | N/A     |
|                | - fixed appliances                                                                                                                                                                   |                             | Р       |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                             |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark                                             | Verdict |
|                | - appliances delivered in separate units                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.2            | Class II appliances and constructions constructed<br>so that there is adequate protection against<br>accidental contact with basic insulation and metal<br>parts separated from live parts by basic insulation<br>only |                                                             | Р       |
|                | Only possible to touch parts separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                              |                                                             | Р       |
| 9              | STARTING OF MOTOR-OPERATED APPLIANCES                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             | N/A     |
|                | Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             | N/A     |
| 10             | POWER INPUT AND CURRENT                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             | N/A     |
| 10.1           | Power input at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated power input by more than shown in table 1:                                                                    | (see appended table)                                        | Р       |
|                | Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless                                                                                                  |                                                             | N/A     |
|                | the rated power input is related to the arithmetic mean value                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             | Р       |
| 10.2           | Current at normal operating temperature, rated voltage and normal operation not deviating from rated current by more than shown in table 2:                                                                            | (see appended table)                                        | N/A     |
|                | Test carried out at upper and lower limits of the ranges for appliances with one or more rated voltage ranges, unless                                                                                                  |                                                             | N/A     |
|                | the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             | N/A     |
| 11             | HEATING                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             | Р       |
| 11.1           | No excessive temperatures in normal use                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             | Р       |
| 11.2           | The appliance is held, placed or fixed in position as described                                                                                                                                                        |                                                             | Р       |
| 11.3           | Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             | Р       |
|                | Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             | Р       |
|                | the windings are non-uniform or it is difficult to make the necessary connections                                                                                                                                      |                                                             | N/A     |
| 11.4           | Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1,15 times rated power input (W):                                                                                                                                |                                                             | N/A     |
| 11.5           | Motor-operated appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0,94 and 1,06 times rated voltage (V)                                                                                   | 1.06 times rated voltage applied which is more unfavourable | Р       |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |        |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark      | Verdic |  |
| 11.6   | Combined appliances operated under normal operation at most unfavourable voltage between 0,94 and 1,06 times rated voltage (V)                                                                                                      |                      | N/A    |  |
| 11.7   | Pumps operated with liquid maintained at temperature marked on pump (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                                             |                      | Р      |  |
|        | They operated until steady conditions established unless (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                                                        |                      | Р      |  |
|        | they marked with a maximum period of operation. In<br>this case, they operated for marked period followed<br>by the rest period specified in instructions, test<br>carried out for three cycles of operation<br>(IEC 60335-2-41/A1) |                      | N/A    |  |
|        | Shower-boost pumps also supplied with cold water operated with cold water at 15 °C $\pm$ 2 °C (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                   |                      | N/A    |  |
|        | Pumps, other than shower-boost pumps, marked<br>with a maximum period of operation are also<br>operated with liquid maintained at 35 °C until steady<br>conditions established (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                  |                      | N/A    |  |
| 11.8   | Temperature rises monitored continuously and not exceeding the values in table 3                                                                                                                                                    | (see appended table) | Р      |  |
|        | If the temperature rise of a motor winding exceeds the value of table 3, or                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A    |  |
|        | if there is doubt with regard to classification of insulation,                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A    |  |
|        | tests of annex C are carried out                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A    |  |
|        | Sealing compound does not flow out                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | Р      |  |
|        | Protective devices do not operate, except                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Р      |  |
|        | components in protective electronic circuits tested<br>for the number of cycles specified in 24.1.4                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A    |  |
|        | Pumps marked with liquid temperature > 35 °C,<br>temperature rise of external enclosure not measured<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                            |                      | N/A    |  |
| 13     | LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH<br>TEMPERATURE                                                                                                                                                                                | AT OPERATING         | Р      |  |
| 13.1   | Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | Р      |  |
|        | Heating appliances operated at 1,15 times the rated power input (W)                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A    |  |
|        | Motor-operated appliances and combined<br>appliances supplied at 1,06 times the rated voltage<br>(V)                                                                                                                                |                      | Р      |  |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                               |        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                                               | Verdic |
|                | Protective impedance and radio interference filters disconnected before carrying out the tests                                                       |                                                               | N/A    |
| 13.2           | For class 0, class II and class III appliances,<br>leakage current measured by means of the circuit<br>described in figure 4 of IEC 60990            |                                                               | Р      |
|                | For other appliances, a low impedance ammeter may be used                                                                                            |                                                               | N/A    |
|                | Leakage current measurements:                                                                                                                        | (see appended table)                                          | Р      |
| 13.3           | The appliance is disconnected from the supply                                                                                                        |                                                               | Р      |
|                | Electric strength tests according to table 4                                                                                                         | (see appended table)                                          | Р      |
|                | No breakdown during the tests                                                                                                                        |                                                               | Р      |
| 14             | TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES                                                                                                                               |                                                               | N/A    |
|                | Appliances withstand the transient over-voltages to which they may be subjected                                                                      |                                                               | N/A    |
|                | Clearances having a value less than specified in table 16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test voltage specified in table 6                | (see appended table)                                          | N/A    |
|                | No flashover during the test, unless                                                                                                                 |                                                               | N/A    |
|                | of functional insulation if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short-circuited                                                 |                                                               | N/A    |
| 15             | MOISTURE RESISTANCE                                                                                                                                  |                                                               | Р      |
| 15.1           | Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance                                                    |                                                               | Р      |
|                | Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3                                |                                                               | Р      |
|                | No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29              |                                                               | Р      |
| 15.1.1         | Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529:                                                                           | IPX7 for models #58381;<br>#58383; #58386;                    | Р      |
|                |                                                                                                                                                      | IPX5 for model #58389.<br>IPX7 marked for all<br>transformers |        |
|                | Water valves containing live parts in external hoses<br>for connection of an appliance to the water mains<br>tested as specified for IPX7 appliances |                                                               | N/A    |
|                | Shower-boost pumps subjected to appropriate test of IEC 60529 both at rest and in operation while supplied at rated voltage (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)      |                                                               | N/A    |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |  |
|-----|------------|--|
|-----|------------|--|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 15.1.2 | Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test                                                                                                              |                 | N/A    |
|        | Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A    |
|        | Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support                                                                                                                  |                 | Р      |
|        | Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliances<br>with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are<br>mounted on a wooden board                                                                           |                 | N/A    |
|        | For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted<br>appliances is placed at the same level as the pivot<br>axis of the oscillating tube                                                                         |                 | N/A    |
|        | For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line of<br>the appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the<br>oscillating tube, and                                                                           |                 | N/A    |
|        | for appliances normally used on the floor or table,<br>the movement is limited to two times 90° for a<br>period of 5 min, the support being placed at the<br>level of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube |                 | N/A    |
|        | Wall-mounted appliances, take into account the distance to the floor stated in the instructions                                                                                                              |                 | N/A    |
|        | Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are mounted<br>underneath a horizontal unperforated support, the<br>pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the level<br>of the underside of the support, and   |                 | N/A    |
|        | for IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tube is<br>limited to two times 90° from the vertical for a period<br>of 5 min                                                                                      |                 | N/A    |
|        | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A    |
|        | Detachable parts subjected to the relevant treatment with the main part                                                                                                                                      |                 | Р      |
|        | However, if a part has to be removed for user<br>maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is not<br>removed                                                                                               |                 | Р      |
|        | IPX4 pumps tested as specified (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A    |
|        | Submersible pumps immersed for 24 h in water as specified (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A    |
|        | Water pressure on enclosure (IEC 60335-2-41):                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A    |
|        | - 1,5 times pressure occurring at maximum operation depth, when this depth ≤ 10 m (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                           |                 | N/A    |
|        | - 1,3 times pressure occurring at maximum operating depth, or (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A    |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                         |                      | T      |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark      | Verdic |
|        | - 5 m, if higher (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                   |                      | N/A    |
| 15.2   | Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation                                                                           |                      | N/A    |
|        | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described                                                             |                      | N/A    |
|        | Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested<br>with or without an connector, whichever is most<br>unfavourable                  |                      | N/A    |
|        | Detachable parts are removed                                                                                                           |                      | N/A    |
|        | Overfilling test with additional amount of water, over a period of 1 min (I)                                                           |                      | N/A    |
|        | The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                            |                      | N/A    |
|        | No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29 |                      | N/A    |
| 15.3   | Appliances proof against humid conditions                                                                                              |                      | Р      |
|        | Checked by test Cab: Damp heat steady state in IEC 60068-2-78                                                                          |                      | Р      |
|        | Detachable parts removed and subjected, if necessary, to the humidity test with the main part                                          |                      | Р      |
|        | Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet                                                                                           |                      | Р      |
|        | Reassembly of those parts that may have been removed                                                                                   |                      | Р      |
|        | The appliance withstands the tests of clause 16                                                                                        |                      | Р      |
|        | Humidity test for 48 h in a humidity cabinet (not for submersible pumps) (IEC 60335-2-41)                                              |                      | Р      |
| 16     | LEAKAGE CURRENT AND ELECTRIC STRENGTH                                                                                                  | 1                    | Р      |
| 16.1   | Leakage current not excessive and electric strength adequate                                                                           |                      | Р      |
|        | Protective impedance disconnected from live parts before carrying out the tests                                                        |                      | N/A    |
|        | Tests carried out at room temperature and not connected to the supply                                                                  |                      | Р      |
| 16.2   | Single-phase appliances: test voltage 1,06 times rated voltage (V)                                                                     |                      | Р      |
|        | Three-phase appliances: test voltage 1,06 times rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V)                                                |                      | N/A    |
|        | Leakage current measurements                                                                                                           | (see appended table) | Р      |
|        | Limit values doubled if:                                                                                                               |                      | N/A    |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark         | Verdic |
|        | - all controls have an off position in all poles, or                                                                                                          |                         | N/A    |
|        | - the appliance has no control other than a thermal cut-out, or                                                                                               |                         | N/A    |
|        | all thermostats, temperature limiters and energy regulators do not have an off position, or                                                                   |                         | N/A    |
|        | - the appliance has radio interference filters                                                                                                                |                         | N/A    |
|        | With the radio interference filters disconnected, the leakage current do not exceed limits specified:                                                         | (see appended table)    | N/A    |
| 16.3   | Electric strength tests according to table 7                                                                                                                  | (see appended table)    | Р      |
|        | Test voltage applied between the supply cord and inlet bushing and cord guard and cord anchorage as specified                                                 | (see appended table)    | Р      |
|        | No breakdown during the tests                                                                                                                                 |                         | Р      |
| 17     | OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS                                                                                                                           | AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS | Р      |
|        | No excessive temperatures in transformer or associated circuits in event of short-circuits likely to occur in normal use:                                     | (see appended table)    | Р      |
|        | Appliance supplied with 1,06 or 0,94 times rated voltage under the most unfavourable short-circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use (V):             |                         | Р      |
|        | Basic insulation is not short-circuited                                                                                                                       |                         | N/A    |
|        | Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra-low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K |                         | Р      |
|        | Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8                                                                                       |                         | N/A    |
|        | However, limits do not apply to fail-safe<br>transformers complying with sub-clause 15.5 of<br>IEC 61558-1                                                    |                         | Р      |
| 18     | ENDURANCE                                                                                                                                                     |                         | N/A    |
|        | Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary                                                                                                 |                         | N/A    |
| 19     | ABNORMAL OPERATION                                                                                                                                            |                         | Р      |
| 19.1   | The risk of fire, mechanical damage or electric shock under abnormal or careless operation obviated                                                           |                         | Р      |
|        | Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe                                                                 | (see appended table)    | N/A    |
|        | Appliances incorporating heating elements subjected to the tests of 19.2 and 19.3, and                                                                        |                         | N/A    |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|        | if the appliance also has a control that limit the temperature during clause 11 it is subjected to the test of 19.4, and                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|        | if applicable, to the test of 19.5                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|        | Appliances incorporating PTC heating elements are also subjected to the test of 19.6                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|        | Appliances incorporating motors subjected to the tests of 19.7 to 19.10, as applicable                                                                                                   |                 | Р       |
|        | Appliances incorporating electronic circuits subjected to the tests of 19.11 and 19.12, as applicable                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|        | Appliances incorporating contactors or relays<br>subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out<br>before the tests of 19.11                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|        | Appliances incorporating voltage selector switches subjected to the test of 19.15                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|        | Unless otherwise specified, the tests are continued<br>until a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out operates,<br>or                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|        | until steady conditions are established                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р       |
|        | If a heating element or intentionally weak part<br>becomes open-circuited, the relevant test is<br>repeated on a second sample                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|        | Pumps also subjected to tests of clause 19.101 and 19.102 (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                               |                 | Р       |
| 19.2   | Test of appliances with heating elements with restricted heat dissipation; test voltage (V), power input of 0,85 times rated power input (W)                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 19.3   | Test of 19.2 repeated; test voltage (V), power input of 1,24 times rated power input (W)                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 19.4   | Test conditions as in clause 11, any control limiting<br>the temperature during tests of clause 11<br>short-circuited                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 19.5   | Test of 19.4 repeated on class 0I and I appliances<br>with tubular sheathed or embedded heating<br>elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the<br>element connected to the sheath  |                 | N/A     |
|        | The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other end of the heating element connected to the sheath                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|        | The test is not carried out on appliances intended to<br>be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on<br>appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs<br>during the test of 19.4 |                 | N/A     |

| <u>.</u> | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |        |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------|--|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark                         | Verdic |  |
| 19.6     | Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | The working voltage of the PTC heating element is<br>increased by 5 % and the appliance is operated<br>until steady conditions are re-established. The<br>voltage is then increased in similar steps until<br>1,5 times working voltage or until the PTC heating<br>element ruptures (V) |                                         | N/A    |  |
| 19.7     | Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor torque is smaller than the full load torque, or                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         | Р      |  |
|          | locking moving parts of other appliances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                         | Р      |  |
|          | Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | capacitor is of class P2 of IEC 60252-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal to the maximum period allowed                                                                                                                                                  |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | until steady conditions are established | Р      |  |
|          | Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (see appended table)                    | Р      |  |
| 19.8     | Multi-phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                         | N/A    |  |
| 19.10    | Series motor operated at 1,3 times rated voltage for 1 min (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | During the test, parts not being ejected from the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | N/A    |  |
| 19.11    | Electronic circuits, compliance checked by<br>evaluation of the fault conditions specified in<br>19.11.2 for all circuits or parts of circuits, unless                                                                                                                                   |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | they comply with the conditions specified in 19.11.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | Appliances incorporating an electronic circuit that<br>relies upon a programmable component to function<br>correctly, subjected to the test of 19.11.4.8, unless                                                                                                                         |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | restarting does not result in a hazard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         | N/A    |  |
|          | Appliances having a device with an off position<br>obtained by electronic disconnection, or a device<br>placing the appliance in a stand-by mode, subjected<br>to the tests of 19.11.4                                                                                                   |                                         | N/A    |  |

|         | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |         |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Clause  | Requirement + Test Re                                                                                                                                                                                        | esult - Remark             | Verdict |
|         | If the safety of the appliance under any of the fault<br>conditions depends on the operation of a miniature<br>fuse-link complying with IEC 60127, the test of<br>19.12 is carried out                       |                            | N/A     |
|         | During and after each test the following is checked:                                                                                                                                                         |                            | N/A     |
|         | -the temperature of the windings do not exceed the values specified in table 8                                                                                                                               |                            | N/A     |
|         | - the appliance complies with the conditions specified in 19.13                                                                                                                                              |                            | N/A     |
|         | -any current flowing through protective impedance<br>not exceeding the limits specified in 8.1.4                                                                                                             |                            | N/A     |
|         | If a conductor of a printed board becomes open-circuited to have withstood the particular test, provided both of the met:                                                                                    |                            | N/A     |
|         | - the base material of the printed circuit board withstands the test of annex E                                                                                                                              |                            | N/A     |
|         | - any loosened conductor does not reduce clearance<br>or creepage distances between live parts and<br>accessible metal parts below the values specified in<br>clause 29                                      |                            | N/A     |
| 19.11.1 | Fault conditions a) to g) in 19.11.2 are not applied to circ meeting both of the following conditions:                                                                                                       | cuits or parts of circuits | N/A     |
|         | - the electronic circuit is a low-power circuit, that is,<br>the maximum power at low-power points does not<br>exceed 15 W according to the tests specified                                                  |                            | N/A     |
|         | - the protection against electric shock, fire hazard,<br>mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction of<br>other parts of the appliance does not rely on the<br>correct functioning of the electronic circuit |                            | N/A     |
| 19.11.2 | Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance ope specified in clause 11, but supplied at rated voltage, dura                                                                                        | 5                          | N/A     |
|         | a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances<br>or creepage distances are less than the values<br>specified in clause 29                                                                          |                            | N/A     |
|         | b) open circuit at the terminals of any component                                                                                                                                                            |                            | N/A     |
|         | c) short circuit of capacitors, unless                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | N/A     |
|         | they comply with IEC 60384-14                                                                                                                                                                                |                            | N/A     |
|         | d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits                                                                                                             |                            | N/A     |
|         | This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler                                                                                                                               |                            | N/A     |
|         | e) failure of triacs in the diode mode                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | N/A     |
|         | f) failure of microprocessors and integrated circuits                                                                                                                                                        |                            | N/A     |

Page 28 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

|           | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •               |        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|           | g) failure of an electronic power switching device                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A    |
|           | Each low power circuit is short-circuited by<br>connecting the low-power point to the pole of the<br>supply source from which the measurements were<br>made                                                        |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.3   | If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit which operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the relevant test is repeated with a single fault simulated, as indicated in a) to g) of 19.11.2 |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.4   | Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A    |
|           | a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode,                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A    |
|           | subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the device being set in the off position or in the stand-by mode                                                                                                 |                 | N/A    |
|           | Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the tests being carried out after the protective electronic circuit has operated, except that           |                 | N/A    |
|           | appliances operated for 30 s or 5 min during the test of 19.7 are not subjected to the tests for electromagnetic phenomena.                                                                                        |                 | N/A    |
|           | Surge protective devices disconnected, unless                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A    |
|           | They incorporate spark gaps                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.1 | The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4                                                                                                              |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.2 | The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, test level 3                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.3 | The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified                                                                                               |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.4 | The power supply terminals of the appliance<br>subjected to voltage surges in accordance with<br>IEC 61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified                                                                     |                 | N/A    |
|           | Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.5 | The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.6 | Appliances having a rated current not exceeding<br>16 A are subjected to the class 3 voltage dips and<br>interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11                                                           |                 | N/A    |

Page 29 of 115

|           | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark              | Verdic |
|           | Appliances having a rated current exceeding 16 A are subjected to the class 3 voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-34                                                                                                                                                                     |                              | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.7 | The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.8 | The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and<br>operated under normal operation. After 60 s the<br>power supply is reduced to a level such that the<br>appliance ceases to respond or parts controlled by<br>the programmable component cease to operate                                                         |                              | N/A    |
|           | The appliance continues to operate normally, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              | N/A    |
|           | requires a manual operation to restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              | N/A    |
| 19.12     | If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault<br>conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the<br>operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with<br>IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the<br>current flowing through the fuse-link; measured<br>current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A) |                              | N/A    |
| 19.13     | During the tests the appliance does not emit flames,<br>molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in<br>hazardous amounts                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              | Р      |
|           | Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (see appended table)         | Р      |
|           | Compliance with clause 8 not impaired                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              | Р      |
|           | If the appliance can still be operated it complies with 20.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              | Р      |
|           | Insulation, other than of class III appliances or class contain live parts, withstands the electric strength tes specified in table 4:                                                                                                                                                                             |                              | Р      |
|           | - basic insulation (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              | N/A    |
|           | - supplementary insulation (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              | N/A    |
|           | - reinforced insulation (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3000V                        | Р      |
|           | After operation or interruption of a control,<br>clearances and creepage distances across the<br>functional insulation withstand the electric strength<br>test of 16.3, the test voltage being twice the<br>working voltage                                                                                        |                              | P      |
|           | The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              | Р      |
|           | no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              | N/A    |
|           | Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off mode:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | position, or in the stand-by | N/A    |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark                 | Verdict |
|                | - do not become operational, or                                                                                                                                         |                                 | N/A     |
|                | - if they become operational, do not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4                                                             |                                 | N/A     |
|                | If the appliance contains lids or doors that are control<br>one of the interlocks may be released provided that:                                                        | lled by one or more interlocks, | N/A     |
|                | - the lid or door does not move automatically to an open position when the interlock is released, and                                                                   |                                 | N/A     |
|                | -the appliance does not start after the cycle in which the interlock was released                                                                                       |                                 | N/A     |
| 19.14          | Appliances operated under the conditions of clause 11, any contactor or relay contact operating under the conditions of clause 11 being short-circuited                 |                                 | N/A     |
|                | For a relay or contactor with more than one contact, all contacts are short-circuited at the same time                                                                  |                                 | N/A     |
|                | A relay or contactor operating only to ensure the appliance is energized for normal use is not short-circuited                                                          |                                 | N/A     |
|                | If more than one relay or contactor operates in clause 11, they are short-circuited in turn                                                                             |                                 | N/A     |
| 19.15          | For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch,<br>the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position<br>and the highest value of rated voltage is applied     |                                 | N/A     |
| 19.101         | Pump supplied at rated voltage and operated at approximately half at maximum total head for 5 min (IEC 60335-2-41),                                                     |                                 | Р       |
|                | after which inlet is removed from liquid and operation continued for 7 h (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                               |                                 | Р       |
|                | Pumps operated again for 5 min at approximately half maximum total head (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                |                                 | Р       |
|                | If the pump becomes inoperable during test, it is disconnected from supply and filled with water (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                       |                                 | Р       |
| 19.102         | Pumps marked with maximum period of operation<br>supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal<br>operation until steady conditions established                   |                                 | N/A     |
| 20             | STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS                                                                                                                                        |                                 | Р       |
| 20.1           | Appliances having adequate stability                                                                                                                                    |                                 | Р       |
|                | Tilting test through an angle of 10°, appliance<br>placed on an inclined plane/horizontal support, not<br>connected to the supply mains; appliance does not<br>overturn |                                 | Р       |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |         |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|        | Tilting test repeated on appliances with heating elements, angle of inclination increased to 15°                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|        | Possible heating test in overturned position;<br>temperature rise does not exceed values shown in<br>table 9                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|        | Submersible pumps not subjected to test (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
| 20.2   | Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury                                                                                  |                      | Р       |
|        | Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable, and                                                                                                        |                      | Р       |
|        | have adequate mechanical strength                                                                                                                                              |                      | Р       |
|        | Enclosures that can be opened by overriding an interlock are considered to be detachable parts                                                                                 |                      | Р       |
|        | Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard by unexpected closure                                                                  |                      | Р       |
|        | Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with the test probe described                                                                                                     |                      | Р       |
| 21     | MECHANICAL STRENGTH                                                                                                                                                            |                      | Р       |
| 21.1   | Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling                                                                                   |                      | Р       |
|        | Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an impact energy of 0,5 J | (see appended table) | N/A     |
|        | Pumps, other than shower-boost pumps, impact<br>energy is increased to 1,0 J (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                               |                      | Р       |
|        | The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and                                                                                                     |                      | Р       |
|        | compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired                                                                                                                           |                      | Р       |
|        | If doubt, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|        | If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
| 21.2   | Accessible parts of solid insulation having strength to prevent penetration by sharp implements                                                                                |                      | Р       |
|        | Test not applicable if the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation at least 2 mm                                                      |                      | Р       |
|        | The insulation is tested as specified, and does withstand the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |         |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark                | Verdict |  |
| 22             | CONSTRUCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                | Р       |  |
| 22.1           | Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled                                                                                                                    |                                | N/A     |  |
| 22.2           | Stationary appliance: means to ensure all-pole discor<br>provided:                                                                                                                                                            | nnection from the supply being | Р       |  |
|                | - a supply cord fitted with a plug, or                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                | Р       |  |
|                | - a switch complying with 24.3, or                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | <ul> <li>a statement in the instruction sheet that a<br/>disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to<br/>be provided, or</li> </ul>                                                                                  |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | - an appliance inlet                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | Singe-pole switches and single-pole protective<br>devices for the disconnection of heating elements in<br>single-phase, permanently connected class 01 and<br>class I appliances, connected to the phase<br>conductor         |                                | N/A     |  |
| 22.3           | Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets                                                                                                                                                               |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | Applied torque not exceeding 0,25 Nm                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | Pull force of 50 N to each pin after the appliance<br>has being placed in the heating cabinet; when<br>cooled to room temperature the pins are not<br>displaced by more than 1 mm                                             |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | Each pin subjected to a torque of 0,4 Nm; the pins are not rotating, unless                                                                                                                                                   |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | rotating does not impair compliance with this standard                                                                                                                                                                        |                                | N/A     |  |
| 22.4           | Appliance for heating liquids and appliance causing<br>undue vibration not provided with pins for insertion<br>into socket-outlets                                                                                            |                                | N/A     |  |
| 22.5           | No risk of electric shock when touching the pins of the plug, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance exceeding 0,1 $\mu$ F, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | Voltage not exceeding 34 V (V):                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                | N/A     |  |
| 22.6           | Electrical insulation not affected by condensing water or leaking liquid                                                                                                                                                      |                                | Р       |  |
|                | Electrical insulation of class II appliances not affected if a hose ruptures or seal leaks                                                                                                                                    |                                | N/A     |  |
|                | In case of doubt, test as described                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                | N/A     |  |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Class II pumps seal is removed from shaft. Pump is supplied at rated voltage and operated for 10 min with maximum head (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | If static pressure can occur, test repeated at a pressure corresponding to maximum total head (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | Pump withstand electric strength test of clause 16.3 (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                | Shower-boost pumps with separate enclosure have a drain hole in enclosure positioned so that water can drain out without impairing electrical insulation, unless water cannot accumulate within enclosure in normal use (IEC 60335-2-41/A1) |                 | N/A     |
|                | Hole be at least 5 mm in diameter or (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | 20 mm <sup>2</sup> in area with a width of least 3 mm (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.7           | Adequate safeguards against the risk of excessive pressure in appliances containing liquid or gases or having steam-producing devices                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 22.8           | Electrical connections not subject to pulling during<br>cleaning of compartments to which access can be<br>gained without the aid of a tool, and that are likely to<br>be cleaned in normal use                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.9           | Insulation, internal wiring, windings, commutators<br>and slip rings not exposed to oil, grease or similar<br>substances, unless                                                                                                            |                 | P       |
|                | the substance has adequate insulating properties                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 22.10          | Not possible to reset voltage-maintained<br>non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs by the operation<br>of an automatic switching device incorporated within<br>the appliance, if:                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                | - a non-self-resetting thermal cut-out is required by the standard, and                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | <ul> <li>a voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal<br/>cut-out is used to meet it</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | Non-self-resetting thermal motor protectors have a trip-free action, unless                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | they are voltage maintained                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                | Reset buttons of non-self-resetting controls so<br>located or protected that accidental resetting is<br>unlikely                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| 22.11          | Reliable fixing of non-detachable parts that provide<br>the necessary degree of protection against electric<br>shock, moisture or contact with moving parts                                                                                 |                 | Р       |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |  |
|-----|------------|--|
|-----|------------|--|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |
|                | Obvious locked position of snap-in devices used for fixing such parts                                                                                                                                         |                 | Р       |  |
|                | No deterioration of the fixing properties of snap-in devices used in parts that are likely to be removed during installation or servicing                                                                     |                 | Р       |  |
|                | Tests as described                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | Р       |  |
| 22.12          | Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Fixing in wrong position of handles, knobs etc.<br>indicating position of switches or similar<br>components not possible                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.13          | Unlikely that handles, when gripped as in normal<br>use, make the operator's hand touch parts having a<br>temperature rise exceeding the value specified for<br>handles which are held for short periods only |                 | P       |  |
| 22.14          | No ragged or sharp edges creating a hazard for the user in normal use, or during user maintenance                                                                                                             |                 | Р       |  |
|                | No exposed pointed ends of self-tapping screws or<br>other fasteners, likely to be touched by the user in<br>normal use or during user maintenance                                                            |                 | Р       |  |
| 22.15          | Storage hooks and the like for flexible cords smooth and well rounded                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.16          | Automatic cord reels cause no undue abrasion or<br>damage to the sheath of the flexible cord, no<br>breakage of conductors strands and no undue wear<br>of contacts                                           |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Cord reel tested with 6000 operations, as specified                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Electric strength test of 16.3, voltage of 1000 V applied                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.17          | Spacers not removable from the outside by hand or by means of a screwdriver or a spanner                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.18          | Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistant to corrosion                                                                                                                                           |                 | Р       |  |
| 22.19          | Driving belts not relied upon to provide the required level of insulation, unless                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | constructed to prevent inappropriate replacement                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.20          | Direct contact between live parts and thermal insulation effectively prevented, unless                                                                                                                        |                 | Р       |  |
|                | material used is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-combustible                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |  |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |  |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1               |        |
| 22.21  | Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless                                                                                           |                 | P      |
|        | impregnated                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A    |
|        | This requirement does not apply to magnesium oxide and mineral ceramic fibres used for the electrical insulation of heating elements                                                            |                 | N/A    |
| 22.22  | Appliances not containing asbestos                                                                                                                                                              |                 | Р      |
| 22.23  | Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used                                                                                                                                         |                 | Р      |
| 22.24  | Bare heating elements, except in class III<br>appliances or class III constructions that do not<br>contain live parts, adequately supported                                                     |                 | N/A    |
|        | In case of rupture, the heating conductor is unlikely to come in contact with accessible metal parts                                                                                            |                 | N/A    |
| 22.25  | Sagging heating conductors, except in class III appliances or class III constructions that do not contain live parts, cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts                      |                 | N/A    |
| 22.26  | For class III constructions the insulation between<br>parts operating at safety extra-low voltage and other<br>live parts complies with the requirements for double<br>or reinforced insulation |                 | Р      |
| 22.27  | Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                            |                 | N/A    |
| 22.28  | Metal parts of class II appliances conductively<br>connected to gas pipes or in contact with water,<br>separated from live parts by double or reinforced<br>insulation                          |                 | N/A    |
| 22.29  | Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed<br>wiring so constructed that the required degree of<br>access to live parts is maintained after installation                                |                 | N/A    |
| 22.30  | Parts serving as supplementary or reinforced insulation fixed so that they cannot be removed without being seriously damaged, or                                                                |                 | Р      |
|        | so constructed that they cannot be replaced in an incorrect position, and so that if they are omitted, the appliance is rendered inoperable or manifestly incomplete                            |                 | Ρ      |
| 22.31  | Neither clearances nor creepage distances over<br>supplementary and reinforced insulation reduced<br>below values specified in clause 29 as a result of<br>wear                                 |                 | Ρ      |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                | Neither clearances nor creepage distances between<br>live parts and accessible parts reduced below<br>values for supplementary insulation if wires, screws<br>etc. become loose                                                                                |                 | Р       |
| 22.32          | Supplementary and reinforced insulation<br>constructed or protected against pollution so that<br>clearances or creepage distances are not reduced<br>below the values in clause 29                                                                             |                 | P       |
|                | Supplementary insulation of natural or synthetic<br>rubber resistant to ageing, or arranged and<br>dimensioned so that creepage distances are not<br>reduced below values specified in 29.2                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Ceramic material not tightly sintered, similar<br>materials or beads alone not used as<br>supplementary or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | Insulating material in which heating conductors are<br>embedded is considered to be basic insulation, not<br>reinforced insulation                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|                | Oxygen bomb test at 70 °C for 96 h and 16 h at room temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 22.33          | Conductive liquids that are or may become<br>accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that<br>are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts<br>are not in direct contact with live parts                                                         |                 | P       |
|                | Electrodes not used for heating liquids                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class II constructions, conductive liquids that<br>are or may become accessible in normal use and<br>conductive liquids that are in contact with unearthed<br>accessible metal parts, not in direct contact with<br>basic or reinforced insulation, unless |                 | N/A     |
|                | the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | For class II constructions, conductive liquids which<br>are in contact with live parts, not in direct contact<br>with reinforced insulation, unless                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                | the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | An air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation in a double insulation system if likely to be bridged by leaking liquid                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 22.34          | Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not live, unless                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|                | the shaft is not accessible when the part is removed                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 22.35          | For other than class III constructions, handles,<br>levers and knobs, held or actuated in normal use,<br>not becoming live in the event of a failure of basic<br>insulation                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |
|        | Such parts being of metal, and their shafts or fixings<br>are likely to become live in the event of a failure of<br>basic insulation, are either adequately covered by<br>insulation material or their accessible parts are<br>separated from their shafts or fixings by<br>supplementary insulation |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | This requirement does not apply to handles, levers<br>and knobs on stationary appliances, other than<br>those of electrical components, provided they are<br>reliably connected to an earthing terminal or<br>earthing contact, or separated from live parts by<br>earthed metal                     |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | Insulating material covering metal handles, levers<br>and knobs withstand the electric strength test of<br>16.3 for supplementary insulation                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.36  | For appliances other than class III, handles<br>continuously held in the hand in normal use so<br>constructed that when gripped as in normal use, the<br>operators hand is not likely to touch metal parts,<br>unless                                                                                |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | they are separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.37  | Capacitors in class II appliances not connected to<br>accessible metal parts and their casings, if of<br>metal, separated from accessible metal parts by<br>supplementary insulation, unless                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | the capacitors comply with 22.42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.38  | Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.39  | Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.40  | Motor-operated appliances and combined<br>appliances intended to be moved while in operation,<br>or having accessible moving parts, fitted with a<br>switch to control the motor. The actuating member<br>of the switch being easily visible and accessible                                          |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | If the appliance cannot operate continuously,<br>automatically or remotely without giving rise to a<br>hazard, appliances for remote operation being fitted<br>with a switch for stopping the operation. The<br>actuating member of the switch being easily visible<br>and accessible                |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | Requirement not applicable to submersible pumps<br>and vertical wet pit pumps (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.41  | No components, other than lamps, containing mercury                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р       |  |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.42          | Protective impedance consisting of at least two separate components                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|                | Values specified in 8.1.4 not exceeded if any one of the components are short-circuited or open-circuited                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|                | Resistors checked by the test of 14.1 a) in IEC 60065                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|                | Capacitors checked by the tests for class Y capacitors in IEC 60384-14                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 22.43          | Appliances adjustable for different voltages,<br>accidental changing of the setting of the voltage<br>unlikely to occur                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.44          | Appliances not having an enclosure that is shaped or decorated like a toy                                                                                                                    |                 | Р       |
| 22.45          | When air is used as reinforced insulation,<br>clearances not reduced below the values specified<br>in 29.1.3 due to deformation as a result of an<br>external force applied to the enclosure |                 | Р       |
| 22.46          | For programmable protective electronic circuits<br>used to ensure compliance with the standard, the<br>software contains measures to control the<br>fault/error conditions in table R.1      |                 | N/A     |
|                | Software that contains measures to control the fault/error conditions specified in table R.2 is to be specified in parts 2 for particular constructions or to address specific hazards       |                 | N/A     |
|                | These requirements are not applicable to software used for functional purpose or compliance with clause 11                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.47          | Appliances connected to the water mains withstand the water pressure expected in normal use                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                | No leakage from any part, including any inlet water hose                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| 22.48          | Appliances connected to the water mains<br>constructed to prevent backsiphonage of<br>non-potable water                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 22.49          | For remote operation, the duration of operation is to be set before the appliance can be started, unless                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                | the appliance switches off automatically or can operate continuously without hazard                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 22.50          | Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 22.51          | There is a control on the appliance manually<br>adjusted to the setting for remote operation before<br>the appliance can be operated in this mode                                            |                 | N/A     |

| IEC ( | 60335-2-41 |
|-------|------------|
|-------|------------|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |         |  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | esult - Remark                  | Verdict |  |
|                | There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | N/A     |  |
|                | These requirements not necessary on appliances that or giving rise to a hazard:                                                                                                                                                                                                  | can operate as follows, without | N/A     |  |
|                | - continuously, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 | N/A     |  |
|                | - automatically, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 | N/A     |  |
|                | - remotely                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.52          | Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user<br>in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in<br>the country in which the appliance is sold                                                                                                                         |                                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.101         | Pumps withstand the static pressure occurring in normal use (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 | Р       |  |
|                | Pump filled with water, ensuring that all air is<br>removed. Pressure raised hydraulically to 1,2 times<br>pressure occurring at maximum total head and<br>maintained for 1 min (submersible pumps and<br>vertical wet pit pumps not subjected to this test)<br>(IEC 60335-2-41) |                                 | Р       |  |
|                | No trace of water on insulation that could result in a reduction of clearances and creepage distances below values specified in clause 29 (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                       |                                 | Р       |  |
| 22.102         | Material of pump not be affected by liquid for which<br>pump is intended if a hazard could result<br>(IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                            |                                 | Р       |  |
| 22.103         | Submersible pumps and vertical wet pit pumps so constructed that pollution of liquid by lubricants prevented as far as possible (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                 |                                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.104         | Submersible pumps and vertical wet pit pumps<br>having a mass > 3 kg so constructed that means for<br>hoisting can be attached (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                  |                                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.105         | Class I submersible pumps with plastic enclosure so constructed that leakage of liquid into motor does not result in a hazard (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                   |                                 | N/A     |  |
|                | After specified test accumulating water come in contact with earthed metal before it reaches live parts (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | N/A     |  |
| 22.106         | Shower-boost pumps constructed so that they can be<br>permanently connected to water supply<br>(IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                                                               |                                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Shower-boost pumps for wall mounting constructed<br>so that they can be securely fixed independently of<br>connection to water supply (IEC 60335-2-41/A1)                                                                                                                        |                                 | N/A     |  |
| 23             | INTERNAL WIRING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 | Р       |  |
| 23.1           | Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 | Р       |  |

TRF No. IEC60335\_2\_411

Ρ

N/A

N/A

|        | Page 40 of 115                                                                                                                           | Report N        | o.15085503 008 |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                           |                 |                |
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict        |
|        | Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.                                                                            |                 | Р              |
|        | Wire holes in metal well-rounded or provided with bushings                                                                               |                 | Р              |
|        | Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts                                                                  |                 | Р              |
| 23.2   | Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position, and are not resting on sharp edges                                                |                 | N/A            |
|        | Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve                                                               |                 | N/A            |
| 23.3   | Electrical connections and internal conductors<br>movable relatively to each other not exposed to<br>undue stress                        |                 | N/A            |
|        | Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors                                                                   |                 | N/A            |
|        | Open-coil springs not used                                                                                                               |                 | N/A            |
|        | Adequate insulating lining provided inside a coiled spring, the turns of which touch one another                                         |                 | N/A            |
|        | No damage after 10 000 flexings for conductors flexed during normal use, or                                                              |                 | N/A            |
|        | 100 flexings for conductors flexed during user maintenance                                                                               |                 | N/A            |
|        | Electric strength test of 16.3, 1000 V between live parts and accessible metal parts                                                     |                 | N/A            |
|        | Not more than 10 % of the strands of any conductor broken, and                                                                           |                 | N/A            |
|        | not more than 30 % for wiring supplying circuits that consume no more than 15 W                                                          |                 | N/A            |
| 23.4   | Bare internal wiring sufficiently rigid and fixed                                                                                        |                 | N/A            |
| 23.5   | The insulation of internal wiring subjected to the supply mains voltage withstanding the electrical stress likely to occur in normal use |                 | Р              |
|        | Basic insulation electrically equivalent to the basic insulation of cords complying with IEC 60227 or                                    |                 | Р              |

23.6

IEC 60245, or

both ends, or

cutting

wrapped around the insulation

no breakdown when a voltage of 2000 V is applied for 15 min between the conductor and metal foil

be such that it can only be removed by breaking or

Sleeving used as supplementary insulation on internal wiring retained in position by clamping at

|--|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark      | Verdic |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| 23.7   | The colour combination green/yellow only used for earthing conductors                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A    |
| 23.8   | Aluminium wires not used for internal wiring                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A    |
| 23.9   | Stranded conductors not consolidated by soldering where they are subjected to contact pressure, unless                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | P      |
|        | the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A    |
| 23.10  | The insulation and sheath of internal wiring,<br>incorporated in external hoses for the connection of<br>an appliance to the water mains, at least equivalent<br>to that of light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible<br>cord (60227 IEC 52)                             |                      | N/A    |
| 24     | COMPONENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | Р      |
| 24.1   | Components comply with safety requirements in relevant IEC standards                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | Р      |
|        | List of components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (see appended table) | Р      |
|        | If components have not been tested and found to<br>comply with relevant IEC standard for the number of<br>cycles specified, they are tested in accordance with<br>24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                        |                      | P      |
|        | For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9 no<br>additional tests specified in the relevant component<br>standard are necessary other than those specified<br>in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                       |                      | P      |
|        | Components not tested and found to comply with<br>relevant IEC standard and components not marked<br>or not used in accordance with its marking, tested<br>under the conditions occurring in the appliance                                                                |                      | P      |
|        | Lampholders and starterholders that have not being<br>tested and found to comply with the relevant IEC<br>standard, tested as a part of the appliance and<br>additionally according to the gauging and<br>interchangeability requirements of the relevant IEC<br>standard |                      | N/A    |
|        | No additional tests specified for nationally<br>standardized plugs such as those detailed in<br>IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying with the<br>standard sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309                                                                             |                      | P      |
| 24.1.1 | Capacitors likely to be permanently subjected to the supply voltage and used for radio interference suppression or for voltage dividing, complying with IEC 60384-14                                                                                                      |                      | N/A    |
|        | If the capacitors have to be tested, they are tested according to annex F                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A    |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |  |
|-----|------------|--|
|-----|------------|--|

| Clause | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                               | Verdic |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 24.1.2 | Safety isolating transformers complying with IEC 61558-2-6                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | If they have to be tested, they are tested according to annex G                                                                                                                                                                  | Р      |
| 24.1.3 | Switches complying with IEC 61058-1, the number of cycles of operation being at least 10 000                                                                                                                                     | N/A    |
|        | Level switches subjected to 50 000 cycles of operation (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                          | N/A    |
|        | If they have to be tested, they are tested according to annex H                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A    |
|        | If the switch operates a relay or contactor, the complete switching system is subjected to the test                                                                                                                              | N/A    |
|        | If the switch only operates a motor staring relay<br>complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the number of<br>cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the complete<br>switching system need not be tested                              | N/A    |
| 24.1.4 | Automatic controls complying with IEC 60730-1 with the relevant part 2. The number of cycles of operation being at least:                                                                                                        | Р      |
|        | - thermostats:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A    |
|        | - temperature limiters: 1 000                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A    |
|        | - self-resetting thermal cut-outs:                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A    |
|        | - voltage maintained non-self-resetting thermal cut-<br>outs:                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A    |
|        | - other non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs: 30                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A    |
|        | - timers:                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A    |
|        | - energy regulators:10 000                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | The number of cycles for controls operating during clause 11 need not be declared, if the appliance meets the requirements of this standard when they are short-circuited                                                        | N/A    |
|        | Thermal motor protectors are tested in combination<br>with their motor under the conditions specified in<br>annex D                                                                                                              | Р      |
|        | For water valves containing live parts and that are<br>incorporated in external hoses for connection of an<br>appliance to the water mains, the degree of<br>protection declared for subclause 6.5.2 of<br>IEC 60730-2-8 is IPX7 | N/A    |
| 24.1.5 | Appliance couplers complying with IEC 60320-1                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A    |
|        | However, for appliances classified higher than<br>IPX0, the appliance couplers complying with<br>IEC 60320-2-3                                                                                                                   | N/A    |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |         |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |
|        | Interconnection couplers complying with IEC 60320-2-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.1.6 | Small lamp holders similar to E10 lampholders complying with IEC 60238, the requirements for E10 lampholders being applicable                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.1.7 | For remote operation of the appliance via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is IEC 62151                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.1.8 | The relevant standard for thermal links is IEC 60691                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | Р       |  |
|        | Thermal links not complying with IEC 60691 are considered to be an intentionally weak part for the purposes of clause 19                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.1.9 | Contactors and relays, other than motor starting relays, tested as part of the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | They are also tested in accordance with clause 17<br>of IEC 60730-1, the number of cycles of operations<br>in 24.1.4 selected according to the contactor or<br>relay function in the appliance                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.2   | Appliances not fitted with:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | Р       |  |
|        | - switches or automatic controls in flexible cords                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | Р       |  |
|        | - devices causing the protective device in the fixed<br>wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the<br>appliance                                                                                                                                                          |                 | Р       |  |
|        | - thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | Р       |  |
|        | the solder has a melding point of at least 230 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |  |
|        | Level switches incorporated in interconnection cords (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.3   | Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of<br>stationary appliances are directly connected to the<br>supply terminals and have a contact separation in<br>all poles, providing full disconnection under<br>overvoltage category III conditions                            |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.4   | Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage<br>circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable<br>with plugs and socket-outlets listed in<br>IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors<br>and appliance inlets complying with the standard<br>sheets of IEC 60320-1 |                 | N/A     |  |
| 24.5   | Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors marked with their rated voltage and capacitance, and used accordingly                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |  |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test Re                                                                                                                                                                        | esult - Remark       | Verdict |
|                | Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor<br>winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage,<br>when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated<br>voltage under minimum load      |                      | N/A     |
| 24.6           | Working voltage of motors connected to the supply<br>mains and having basic insulation that is<br>inadequate for the rated voltage of the appliance,<br>not exceeding 42 V                   |                      | N/A     |
|                | In addition, the motors comply with the requirements of annex I                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
| 24.7           | Detachable hose-sets for connection of appliances to the water mains comply with IEC 61770                                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|                | They are supplied with the appliance                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |
|                | Appliances intended to be permanently connected<br>to the water mains not connected by a detachable<br>hose-set                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
| 24.8           | Motor running capacitors in appliances for which<br>30.2.3 is applicable and that are permanently<br>connected in series with a motor winding, not<br>causing a hazard in event of a failure |                      | N/A     |
|                | One or more of the following conditions are to be met:                                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|                | - the capacitors are of class P2 according to IEC 60252-1                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|                | - the capacitors are housed within a metallic or ceramic enclosure                                                                                                                           |                      | N/A     |
|                | - the distance of separation of the outer surface to adjacent non-metallic parts exceeds 50 mm                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|                | - adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm withstand the needle-flame test of annex E                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|                | - adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm classified<br>as at least V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
| 25             | SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE C                                                                                                                                                    | CORDS                | Р       |
| 25.1           | Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fixe connection to the supply:                                                                                                            | ed wiring, means for | Р       |
|                | - supply cord fitted with a plug,                                                                                                                                                            |                      | Р       |
|                | -an appliance inlet having at least the same degree<br>of protection against moisture as required for the<br>appliance, or                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|                | - pins for insertion into socket-outlets                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
|                | Submersible pumps, other than class III, provided with a supply cord fitted with a plug (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |
| 25.2           | Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains                                                                                                            |                      | Р       |

Page 45 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark                                     | Verdic |
|                | Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be<br>provided with more than one means of connection,<br>provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min<br>between each means of connection causes no<br>breakdown                                                          |                                                     | N/A    |
| 25.3           | Appliance intended to be permanently connected to the following means for connection to the supply main                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | - a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | - a fitted supply cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | -a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | - a set of terminals for the connection of cables of<br>fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6,<br>and the appliance allows the connection of the<br>supply conductors after the appliance has been<br>fixed to its support                                     |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | - a set of terminals and cable entries, conduit entries,<br>knock-outs or glands, allowing connection of<br>appropriate types of cable or conduit, and the<br>appliance allows the connection of the supply<br>conductors after the appliance has been fixed to its<br>support |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | For a fixed appliance constructed so that parts can<br>be removed to facilitate easy installation, this<br>requirement is met if it is possible to connect the<br>fixed wiring without difficulty after a part of the<br>appliance has been fixed to its support               |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | Submersible pumps, other than class III pumps, provided with a flexible cord (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                     | N/A    |
| 25.4           | Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance not exceeding 16 A, dimension according to table 10 (mm)                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | Introduction of conduit or cable does not reduce clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     | N/A    |
| 25.5           | Method for assembling the supply cord to the appliar                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | nce:                                                | Р      |
|                | - type X attachment (not allowed for submersible pumps) (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     | N/A    |
|                | - type Y attachment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | for #58389, cord replaced together with transformer | Р      |
|                | - type Z attachment for pumps having a rated power input ≤ 100 W (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                              | for #58381; #58383; #58386                          | Р      |
|                | - type Z attachment pumps for garden ponds (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     | N/A    |

Page 46 of 115

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                    | Verdic |
|        | Type X attachment, other than those with a specially prepared cord, not used for flat twin tinsel cords                                                                                               | N/A    |
|        | For multi-phase appliances supplied with a supply<br>cord and that are intended to be permanently<br>connected to fixed wiring, the supply cord is<br>assembled to the appliance by type Y attachment | N/A    |
| 25.6   | Plugs fitted with only one flexible cord                                                                                                                                                              | Р      |
| 25.7   | Pumps intended for outdoor use and pumps intended for use in swimming pools, other than class III pumps, supply cord be (IEC 60335-2-41):                                                             | Р      |
|        | - polychloroprene sheathed or equivalent synthetic<br>elastomer and not lighter than heavy<br>polychloroprene sheathed cord (code designation<br>60245 IEC 66). However (IEC 60335-2-41),             | N/A    |
|        | - fixed pumps having a rated power input ≤ 1 kW and<br>portable pumps having a mass ≤ 5 kg fitted with<br>ordinary polychloroprene sheathed cord (code<br>designation 60245 IEC 57) (IEC 60335-2-41)  | Р      |
|        | Pumps intended for indoor use, except table fountain pumps, aquarium pumps, shower-boost pumps and class III pumps, supply cord be (IEC 60335-2-41/A1):                                               | N/A    |
|        | - polychloroprene sheathed or equivalent synthetic<br>elastomer and not be lighter than ordinary<br>polychloroprene sheathed cord (code designation<br>60245 IEC 57) (IEC 60335-2-41)                 | N/A    |
|        | Supply cords, other than for class III appliances, being one of the following types:                                                                                                                  | N/A    |
|        | - rubber sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 53)                                                                                                                                                             | N/A    |
|        | - polychloroprene sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 57)                                                                                                                                                    | N/A    |
|        | - cross-linked polyvinyl chloride sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 88)                                                                                                                                    | N/A    |
|        | - polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used if they are likely to touch metal parts having a temperature rise exceeding 75 K during the test of clause 11                                                 | N/A    |
|        | <ul> <li>light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord</li> <li>(60227 IEC 52), for appliances not exceeding</li> <li>3 kg</li> </ul>                                                                        | N/A    |
|        | - ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord<br>(60227 IEC 53), for other appliances                                                                                                                   | N/A    |
|        | - heat resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used for type X attachment other than specially prepared cords                                                                                      | N/A    |
|        | - heat-resistant light polyvinyl chloride sheathed<br>cord (60227 IEC 56), for appliances not<br>exceeding 3 kg                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | <ul> <li>heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord<br/>(60227 IEC 57), for other appliances</li> </ul>                                                                                          | N/A    |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |  |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                               | Verdict |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |         |
|        | Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               | N/A     |
|        | Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts                                                                                                                                       |                                               | N/A     |
| 25.8   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Max. current<6A<br>2x0,75-1,0 mm <sup>2</sup> | Р       |
|        | Supply cord of submersible pumps intended for<br>outdoor use, other than class III pumps, have a<br>length ≥ 10 m (IEC 60335-2-41)                                                                                               |                                               | N/A     |
|        | Supply cord of submersible pumps, other than class<br>III pumps, aquarium pumps and table fountain<br>pumps, have a length of at least 3 m in excess of the<br>maximum operating depth marked on the pump<br>(IEC 60335-2-41/A2) |                                               | N/A     |
| 25.9   | Supply cords not in contact with sharp points or edges                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               | Р       |
| 25.10  | Supply cord of class I appliances have a green/yellow core for earthing                                                                                                                                                          |                                               | N/A     |
| 25.11  | Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by soldering where they are subject to contact pressure, unless                                                                                                                      |                                               | Р       |
|        | the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               | N/A     |
| 25.12  | Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure                                                                                                                                        |                                               | Р       |
| 25.13  | Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord                                                                                                                                                            |                                               | Р       |
|        | If the enclosure at the inlet opening is not of<br>insulating material, a non-detachable lining or<br>bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary<br>insulation provided                                                       |                                               | Р       |
|        | If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is                                                                                                                           |                                               | N/A     |
|        | class 0, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               | N/A     |
|        | a class III appliance not containing live parts                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               | N/A     |
| 25.14  | Supply cords moved while in operation adequately protected against excessive flexing                                                                                                                                             |                                               | N/A     |
|        | Portable pumps are subjected to the test. (IEC 60335-2-41/A1):                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               | N/A     |
|        | Flexing test (only for portable pumps, except table foun pumps) (IEC 60335-2-41/A1):                                                                                                                                             | tain pumps and aquarium                       | N/A     |
|        | - applied force (N)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               | N/A     |
|        | - number of flexings:                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               | N/A     |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                    |         |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|        | The test does not result in:                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|        | -short-circuit between the conductors, such that the current exceeds a value of twice the rated current                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|        | -breakage of more than 10 % of the strands of any conductor                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|        | - separation of the conductor from its terminal                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A     |
|        | - loosening of any cord guard                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
|        | - damage to the cord or the cord guard                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>broken strands piercing the insulation and<br/>becoming accessible</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
| 25.15  | For appliances with supply cord and appliances to<br>be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a<br>flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved<br>from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord<br>anchorage |                      | Ρ       |
|        | The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the appliance can be damaged                                                                                                |                      | Р       |
|        | Pull and torque test of supply cord, values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm):                                                                                                 | 100N;0,35Nm          | Р       |
|        | Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | Р       |
| 25.16  | Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed                                                                                                                                                                            | and located so that: | N/A     |
|        | - replacement of the cord is easily possible                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A     |
|        | - it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained                                                                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |
|        | - they are suitable for different types of supply cord                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | N/A     |
|        | - cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |
|        | they are separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |
|        | - the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which bears directly on the cord                                                                                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |
|        | - at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless                                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|        | it is part of a specially prepared cord                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|        | - screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, unless                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|        | the appliance becomes inoperative or incomplete or<br>the parts cannot be removed without a tool                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |

N/A

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                        |                           |         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark           | Verdict |
|        | - if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is nevertheless withstood                                                                                           |                           | N/A     |
|        | - for class 0, 0I and I appliances they are of insulating material or are provided with an insulating lining, unless                                                  |                           | N/A     |
|        | failure of the insulation of the cord does not make accessible metal parts live                                                                                       |                           | N/A     |
|        | - for class II appliances they are of insulating material, or                                                                                                         |                           | N/A     |
|        | if of metal, they are insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation                                                                               |                           | N/A     |
|        | After the test of 25.15, under the conditions<br>specified, the conductors have not moved by more<br>than 1 mm in the terminals                                       |                           | N/A     |
| 25.17  | Adequate cord anchorages for type Y and Z attachment, test with the cord supplied with the appliance                                                                  |                           | Р       |
| 25.18  | Cord anchorages only accessible with the aid of a tool, or                                                                                                            |                           | Р       |
|        | Constructed so that the cord can only be fitted with the aid of a tool                                                                                                |                           | Р       |
| 25.19  | Type X attachment, glands not used as cord anchorage in portable appliances                                                                                           |                           | N/A     |
|        | Tying the cord into a knot or tying the cord with string not used                                                                                                     |                           | N/A     |
| 25.20  | The insulated conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment additionally insulated from accessible metal parts                                            |                           | Р       |
| 25.21  | Space for supply cord for type X attachment or for co constructed:                                                                                                    | onnection of fixed wiring | N/A     |
|        | - to permit checking of conductors with respect to correct positioning and connection before fitting any cover                                                        |                           | N/A     |
|        | - so there is no risk of damage to the conductors or their insulation when fitting the cover                                                                          |                           | N/A     |
|        | - for portable appliances, so that the uninsulated end<br>of a conductor, if it becomes free from the terminal,<br>prevented from contact with accessible metal parts |                           | N/A     |
|        | 2 N test to the conductor for portable appliances; no contact with accessible metal parts                                                                             |                           | N/A     |
| 25.22  | Appliance inlets:                                                                                                                                                     |                           | N/A     |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                       |                           | 1       |

-live parts not accessible during insertion or removal

| IEC 60335-2-41 |
|----------------|
|----------------|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                                                                                                       | Verdic |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        | Requirement not applicable to appliance inlets complying with IEC 60320-1                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | - connector can be inserted without difficulty                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | - the appliance is not supported by the connector                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | - not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K during clause 11, unless                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | the supply cord is unlikely to touch such metal parts                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
| 25.23  | Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except that:                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                       | Р      |
|        | - the cross-sectional area of the conductors is<br>determined on the basis of the maximum current<br>during clause 11                                                                                            | For #58389, current: 10,9A,<br>2x1,5mm <sup>2</sup> ; For the other models,<br>current<6A, 2x 0,75-1,0mm <sup>2</sup> | Ρ      |
|        | - the thickness of the insulation may be reduced                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
| 25.24  | Interconnection cords not detachable without the<br>aid of a tool if compliance with this standard is<br>impaired when they are disconnected                                                                     |                                                                                                                       | Ρ      |
| 25.25  | Dimensions of pins that are inserted into socket-outlets compatible with the dimensions of the relevant socket-outlet.                                                                                           |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
| 26     | TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                       | Р      |
| 26.1   | Appliances provided with terminals or equally<br>effective devices for connection of external<br>conductors                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                       | Ρ      |
|        | Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-detachable cover, except                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                       | Р      |
|        | for class III appliances that do not contain live parts                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | Earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is<br>required to make the connections and means are<br>provided to clamp the wire independently from its<br>connection                                           |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
| 26.2   | Appliances with type X attachment and appliances<br>for the connection of cables to fixed wiring provided<br>with terminals in which connections are made by<br>means of screws, nuts or similar devices, unless |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | the connections are soldered                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |
|        | Screws and nuts not used to fix any other component, except                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                       | N/A    |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |         |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark        | Verdict |
|        | internal conductors, if so arranged that they are<br>unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply<br>conductors                                                                                                                                      |                        | N/A     |
|        | If soldered connections used, the conductor so positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering alone, unless                                                                                                                                |                        | N/A     |
|        | barriers provided so that neither clearances nor<br>creepage distances between live parts and other<br>metal parts reduced below the values for<br>supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes<br>free at the soldered joint                       |                        | N/A     |
| 26.3   | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection<br>of cables of fixed wiring so constructed that the<br>conductor is clamped between metal surfaces with<br>sufficient contact pressure but without damaging<br>the conductor                         |                        | N/A     |
|        | Terminals fixed so that when the clamping means is                                                                                                                                                                                                       | tightened or loosened: | N/A     |
|        | - the terminal does not become loose                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        | N/A     |
|        | - internal wiring is not subjected to stress                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        | N/A     |
|        | - neither clearances nor creepage distances are reduced below the values in clause 29                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | N/A     |
|        | Compliance checked by inspection and by the test<br>of subclause 9.6 of IEC 60999-1, the torque applied<br>being equal to two-thirds of the torque specified<br>(Nm)                                                                                     |                        | N/A     |
|        | No deep or sharp indentations of the conductors                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        | N/A     |
| 26.4   | Terminals for type X attachment, except those<br>having a specially prepared cord and those for the<br>connection of cables of fixed wiring, no special<br>preparation of conductors such as by soldering, use<br>of cable lugs, eyelets or similar, and |                        | N/A     |
|        | so constructed or placed that conductors prevented<br>from slipping out when clamping screws or nuts are<br>tightened                                                                                                                                    |                        | N/A     |
| 26.5   | Terminals for type X attachment so located or<br>shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor<br>escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other<br>parts that result in a hazard                                                                  |                        | N/A     |
|        | Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        | N/A     |
|        | No contact between live parts and accessible metal parts and,                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | N/A     |
|        | for class II constructions, between live parts and<br>metal parts separated from accessible metal parts<br>by supplementary insulation only                                                                                                              |                        | N/A     |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 26.6   | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection<br>of cables of fixed wiring suitable for connection of<br>conductors with cross-sectional area according to<br>table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional<br>area (mm <sup>2</sup> )         |                 | N/A     |
|        | If a specially prepared cord is used, terminals need only be suitable for that cord                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| 26.7   | Terminals for type X attachment, except in class III<br>appliances not containing live parts, accessible after<br>removal of a cover or part of the enclosure                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| 26.8   | Terminals for the connection of fixed wiring,<br>including the earthing terminal, located close to<br>each other                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 26.9   | Terminals of the pillar type constructed and located as specified                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | Р       |
| 26.10  | Terminals with screw clamping and screwless terminals not used for flat twin tinsel cords, unless                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|        | conductors ends fitted with means suitable for screw terminals                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|        | Pull test of 5 N to the connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 26.11  | For type Y and Z attachment, soldered, welded, crimped or similar connections may be used                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р       |
|        | For class II appliances, the conductor so positioned<br>or fixed that reliance is not placed on soldering,<br>welding or crimping alone                                                                                                                    |                 | Р       |
|        | If soldering, welding or crimping alone used,<br>barriers provided so that clearances and creepage<br>distances between live parts and other metal parts<br>are not reduced below the values for supplementary<br>insulation if the conductor becomes free |                 | N/A     |
| 27     | PROVISION FOR EARTHING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | Р       |
| 27.1   | Accessible metal parts of class 0I and I appliances<br>permanently and reliably connected to an earthing<br>terminal or earthing contact of the appliance inlet                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|        | Earthing terminals and earthing contacts not connected to the neutral terminal                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|        | Class 0, II and III appliances have no provision for earthing                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | Р       |
|        | Safety extra-low voltage circuits not earthed, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|        | protective extra-low voltage circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 27.2   | Clamping means of earthing terminals adequately secured against accidental loosening                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|        | Terminals for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors allow connection of conductors of 2,5 to 6 mm <sup>2</sup> , and                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|        | do not provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance, and                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|        | conductors cannot be loosened without the aid of a tool                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 27.3   | For a detachable part having an earth connection<br>and being plugged into another part of the<br>appliance, the earth connection is made before and<br>separated after current-carrying connections when<br>removing the part    |                 | N/A     |
|        | For appliances with supply cords, current-carrying conductors become taut before earthing conductor, if the cord slips out of the cord anchorage                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 27.4   | No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between<br>parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the<br>earthing conductor or other metal                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|        | Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts<br>of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate<br>resistance to corrosion                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|        | If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 $\mu m$                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|        | Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|        | In the body of the earthing terminal is a part of a frame or enclosure of aluminium or aluminium alloys, precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 27.5   | Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|        | This requirement does not apply to connections<br>providing earthing continuity in the protective<br>extra-low voltage circuit, provided the clearances of<br>basic insulation are based on the rated voltage of<br>the appliance |                 | N/A     |
|        | Resistance not exceeding 0,1 $\Omega$ at the specified low-resistance test ( $\Omega$ )                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| 27.6   | The printed conductors of printed circuit boards not used to provide earthing continuity in hand-held appliances.                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|        | They may be used to provide earthing continuity in<br>other appliances if at least two tracks are used with<br>independent soldering points and the appliance<br>complies with 27.5 for each circuit                              |                 | N/A     |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |  |
|-----|------------|--|
|-----|------------|--|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark                     | Verdict |
| 28             | SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     | Р       |
| 28.1           | Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses                                                                                                       |                                     | Р       |
|                | Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium                                                                                                                                               |                                     | Р       |
|                | Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm                                                                                                                                                               |                                     | N/A     |
|                | Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity                                                                                                |                                     | Р       |
|                | Screws used for electrical connections or<br>connections providing earthing continuity screwed<br>into metal                                                                                                      | No such screw                       | N/A     |
|                | Screws not of insulating material if their<br>replacement by a metal screw can impair<br>supplementary or reinforced insulation                                                                                   |                                     | N/A     |
|                | For type X attachment, screws to be removed for<br>replacement of supply cord or for user<br>maintenance, not of insulating material if their<br>replacement by a metal screw impairs basic<br>insulation         |                                     | N/A     |
|                | For screws and nuts; torque-test as specified in table 14                                                                                                                                                         | (see appended table)                | N/A     |
| 28.2           | Electrical connections and connections providing<br>earthing continuity constructed so that contact<br>pressure is not transmitted through non-ceramic<br>insulating material liable to shrink or distort, unless |                                     | Р       |
|                | there is resiliency in the metallic parts to<br>compensate for shrinkage or distortion of the<br>insulating material                                                                                              |                                     | N/A     |
|                | This requirement does not apply to electrical connect which:                                                                                                                                                      | tions in circuits of appliances for | Р       |
|                | - 30.2.2 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,5 A                                                                                                                                               |                                     | N/A     |
|                | - 30.2.3 is applicable and that carry a current not exceeding 0,2 A                                                                                                                                               |                                     | Р       |
| 28.3           | Space-threaded (sheet metal) screws only used for electrical connections if they clamp the parts together                                                                                                         |                                     | N/A     |
|                | Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws and thread<br>rolling screws only used for electrical connections if<br>they generate a full form standard machine screw<br>thread                                           |                                     | N/A     |
|                | Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws not used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer                                                                                                          |                                     | N/A     |

TRF No. IEC60335\_2\_41I

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |     |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|--|--|
| Clause         | Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                |                      |     |  |  |
|                | Thread-cutting, thread rolling and space threaded so<br>connections providing earthing continuity provided it<br>connection:                                             |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | - in normal use,                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | - during user maintenance,                                                                                                                                               |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | <ul> <li>when replacing a supply cord having a type X attachment, or</li> </ul>                                                                                          |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | - during installation                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | At least two screws being used for each connection providing earthing continuity, unless                                                                                 |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw                                                                                      |                      | N/A |  |  |
| 28.4           | Screws and nuts that make mechanical connection<br>secured against loosening if they also make<br>electrical connections or connections providing<br>earthing continuity |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | This requirement does not apply to screws in the earthing circuit if at least two screws are used, or                                                                    |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | if an alternative earthing circuit is provided                                                                                                                           |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | Rivets for electrical connections or connections<br>providing earthing continuity secured against<br>loosening if the connections are subjected to torsion               |                      | N/A |  |  |
| 29             | CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SO                                                                                                                                    | LID INSULATION       | Р   |  |  |
|                | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress                                                                                          |                      | Р   |  |  |
|                | For coatings used on printed circuits boards to<br>protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide<br>basic insulation (Type 2), annex J applies                     |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | The microenvironment is pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection                                                                                                       |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | For type 2 protection, the spacing between the conductors before the protection is applied is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3               |                      | N/A |  |  |
|                | These values apply to functional, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation                                                                                         |                      | N/A |  |  |
| 29.1           | Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless              | (see appended table) | P   |  |  |
|                | for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14                                                                    |                      | N/A |  |  |

Page 56 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |     |  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|--|
| Clause         | Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        |     |  |
|                | However, if the distances are affected by wear,<br>distortion, movement of the parts or during<br>assembly, the clearances for rated impulse voltages<br>of 1500 V and above are increased by 0,5 mm and<br>the impulse voltage test is not applicable   |                        | P   |  |
|                | Impulse voltage test is not applicable:                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        | N/A |  |
|                | - when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | N/A |  |
|                | - for basic insulation of class 0 and class 01 appliances                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        | N/A |  |
|                | Appliances are in overvoltage category II                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        | Р   |  |
|                | A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements                                                                                                                                                                                |                        | N/A |  |
|                | A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Р   |  |
| 29.1.1         | Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage                                                                                                                                                 |                        | P   |  |
|                | The values of table 16 or the impulse voltage test of clause 14 are applicable:                                                                                                                                                                          | (see appended table)   | Р   |  |
|                | Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed<br>heating elements may be reduced to 1,0 mm if the<br>microenvironment is pollution degree 1                                                                                                             |                        | N/A |  |
|                | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        | Р   |  |
| 29.1.2         | Clearances of supplementary insulation not less<br>than those specified for basic insulation in table 16                                                                                                                                                 | (see appended table)   | Р   |  |
| 29.1.3         | Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than<br>those specified for basic insulation in table 16, using<br>the next higher step for rated impulse voltage:                                                                                          | (see appended table)   | Р   |  |
|                | For double insulation, with no intermediate<br>conductive part between basic and supplementary<br>insulation, clearances are measured between live<br>parts and the accessible surface, and the insulation<br>system is treated as reinforced insulation |                        | P   |  |
| 29.1.4         | Clearances for functional insulation are the largest va                                                                                                                                                                                                  | alues determined from: | Р   |  |
|                | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (see appended table)   | Р   |  |
|                | - table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        | N/A |  |
|                | - clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | N/A |  |
|                | If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless                                                                                                                                                  |                        | N/A |  |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Verdict |  |
|                | the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |  |
|                | the distances can be affected by wear, distortion,<br>movement of the parts or during assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Р       |  |
|                | However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A     |  |
|                | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Р       |  |
|                | However, clearances at crossover points are not measured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р       |  |
|                | Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating<br>elements may be reduced to 1mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |  |
| 29.1.5         | Appliances having higher working voltages than rated voltage, clearances for basic insulation are the largest values determined from:                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |  |
|                | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A     |  |
|                | - table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |  |
|                | - clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding<br>30 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |  |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from<br>Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1 or clause 4 of<br>IEC 60664-4, the clearances of supplementary<br>insulation are not less than those specified for basic<br>insulation                                                                                            | N/A     |  |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from<br>Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1, the clearances of<br>reinforced insulation dimensioned as specified in<br>Table F.7a are to withstand 160% of the withstand<br>voltage required for basic insulation                                                             | N/A     |  |
|                | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from<br>clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, the clearances of<br>reinforced insulation are twice the value required for<br>basic insulation                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |  |
|                | If the secondary winding of a step-down transformer<br>is earthed, or if there is an earthed screen between<br>the primary and secondary windings, clearances of<br>basic insulation on the secondary side not less than<br>those specified in table 16, but using the next lower<br>step for rated impulse voltage | N/A     |  |
|                | Circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated<br>voltage, clearances of functional insulation are<br>based on the working voltage used as the rated<br>voltage in table 15                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |  |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |         |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark      | Verdict |  |
| 29.2   | Creepage distances not less than those appropriate<br>for the working voltage, taking into account the<br>material group and the pollution degree:                                                                                | (see appended table) | Р       |  |
|        | Pollution degree 2 applies, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | Р       |  |
|        | - precautions taken to protect the insulation;<br>pollution degree 1                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A     |  |
|        | <ul> <li>insulation subjected to conductive pollution;<br/>pollution degree 3</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          |                      | N/A     |  |
|        | A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements                                                                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |  |
|        | A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | Р       |  |
|        | In a double insulation system, the working voltage<br>for both the basic and supplementary insulation is<br>taken as the working voltage across the complete<br>double insulation system                                          |                      | Р       |  |
| 29.2.1 | Creepage distances of basic insulation not less than specified in table 17                                                                                                                                                        | (see appended table) | Р       |  |
|        | However, if the working voltage is periodic and has<br>a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage<br>distances are also determined from table 2 of<br>IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding<br>the values in table 17 |                      | N/A     |  |
|        | Except for pollution degree 1, corresponding creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14                            |                      | N/A     |  |
| 29.2.2 | Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least those specified for basic insulation in table 17, or                                                                                                                      | (see appended table) | Р       |  |
|        | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |  |
| 29.2.3 | Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least<br>double those specified for basic insulation in table<br>17, or                                                                                                            | (see appended table) | Р       |  |
|        | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |  |
| 29.2.4 | Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18                                                                                                                                                   | (see appended table) | Р       |  |
|        | However, if the working voltage is periodic and has<br>a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage<br>distances are also determined from table 2 of<br>IEC 60664-4, these values being used if exceeding<br>the values in table 18 |                      | N/A     |  |
|        | Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited                                                                                                         |                      | N/A     |  |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                      |                 |         |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |
| 29.3           | Supplementary and reinforced insulation have adequate thickness, or a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses              |                 | Р       |  |
|                | Compliance checked:                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р       |  |
|                | - by measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or                                                                                                      |                 | Р       |  |
|                | - by an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | - by an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3, and                    |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | <ul> <li>for accessible parts of reinforced insulation<br/>consisting of a single layer, by measurement in<br/>accordance with 29.3.4, or</li> </ul> |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | - as specified in subclause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for<br>insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage<br>having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz    |                 | N/A     |  |
| 29.3.1         | Supplementary insulation have a thickness of at least 1 mm                                                                                           |                 | Р       |  |
|                | Reinforced insulation have a thickness of at least 2 mm                                                                                              |                 | Р       |  |
| 29.3.2         | Each layer of material withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Supplementary insulation consist of at least 2 layers                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | Reinforced insulation consist of at least 3 layers                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |
| 29.3.3         | The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by                                                                    |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |
|                | If the temperature rise during the tests of clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out   |                 | N/A     |  |
| 29.3.4         | Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer not less than specified in table 19                              |                 | N/A     |  |
| 30             | RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE                                                                                                                          |                 | Р       |  |
| 30.1           | External parts of non-metallic material,                                                                                                             |                 | Р       |  |
|                | parts supporting live parts, and                                                                                                                     |                 | Р       |  |
|                | parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation                                                                     |                 | Р       |  |
|                | sufficiently resistant to heat                                                                                                                       |                 | Р       |  |
|                | Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2                                                                                                       |                 | Р       |  |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |
|----------------|
|----------------|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark      | Verdic |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |        |
|        | External parts tested at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 75 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C)                                                                                                                                                                                     | (see appended table) | Р      |
|        | Parts supporting live parts tested at 40 °C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C)                                                                                                                                                                       | (see appended table) | Р      |
|        | Parts of thermoplastic material providing<br>supplementary or reinforced insulation tested at<br>25 °C plus the maximum temperature rise<br>determined during clause 19, if higher; temperature<br>(°C):                                                                                                                                             | (see appended table) | Р      |
| 30.2   | Parts of non-metallic material resistant to ignition and spread of fire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | Р      |
|        | This requirement does not apply to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A    |
|        | parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided<br>the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames<br>that originate inside the appliance by propagating<br>flames from one part to another, or                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A    |
|        | decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to<br>be ignited or to propagate flames that originate<br>inside the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | N/A    |
|        | Compliance checked by the test of 30.2.1, and in addition:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Р      |
|        | - for attended appliances, 30.2.2 applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A    |
|        | - for unattended appliances, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | Р      |
|        | For appliances for remote operation, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A    |
|        | For base material of printed circuit boards, 30.2.4 applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | N/A    |
|        | Clause 30.2.3 is not applicable to submersible<br>pumps, if their live parts are completely contained<br>within an enclosure of metal or porcelain and the<br>instructions state that the pump shall be supplied<br>through a residual current device (RCD) having a<br>rated residual operating current not exceeding<br>30 mA. (IEC 60335-2-41/A2) |                      | N/A    |
| 30.2.1 | Parts of non-metallic material subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 at 550 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Р      |
|        | However, test not carried out if the material is classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 550 °C, or                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | N/A    |
|        | the material is classified at least HB40 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | N/A    |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                      |                           |         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark           | Verdict |
|                | Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried<br>out need to meet the requirements in ISO 9772 for<br>material classified HBF |                           | N/A     |
| 30.2.2         | Appliances operated while attended, parts of non-metallic material supporting current-carrying connections, and                      |                           | N/A     |
|                | parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm of such connections,                                                        |                           | N/A     |
|                | subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11                                                                                    |                           | N/A     |
|                | The test severity is:                                                                                                                |                           | N/A     |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,5 A during normal operation                                                 |                           | N/A     |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                      |                           | N/A     |
|                | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant                                                                   |                           | N/A     |
|                | The glow-wire test is not carried out on parts of mate glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695                           |                           | N/A     |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,5 A during normal operation                                                 |                           | N/A     |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                      |                           | N/A     |
|                | The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small pa                                                                               | arts. These parts are to: | N/A     |
|                | <ul> <li>comprise material having a glow-wire flammability<br/>index of at least 750 °C, or 650 °C as appropriate,<br/>or</li> </ul> |                           | N/A     |
|                | - comply with the needle-flame test of annex E, or                                                                                   |                           | N/A     |
|                | - comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10:                                                           |                           | N/A     |
|                | Glow-wire test not applicable to conditions as specified                                                                             |                           | N/A     |
| 30.2.3         | Appliances operated while unattended, tested as specified in 30.2.3.1 and 30.2.3.2                                                   |                           | Р       |
|                | The tests are not applicable to conditions as specified                                                                              |                           | N/A     |
| 30.2.3.1       | Parts of non-metallic material supporting<br>connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A<br>during normal operation, and          |                           | Р       |
|                | parts of non-metallic material, other than small parts, within a distance of 3 mm,                                                   |                           | Р       |
|                | subjected to the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11<br>with a test severity of 850 °C                                                  |                           | Р       |
|                | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant                                                                   |                           | Р       |

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                                                  | Verdict |
|                | The glow-wire test is not carried out on parts of material classified as having a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least 850 °C                                                                                       |                                                                  | Р       |
| 30.2.3.2       | Parts of non-metallic material supporting connections, and                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                  | Р       |
|                | parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 mm,                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  | Р       |
|                | subjected to glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  | Р       |
|                | The test severity is:                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  | Р       |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                  | Р       |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  | Р       |
|                | However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as a parts of material fulfilling both or either of the following                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - a glow-wire ignition temperature according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - 775 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - 675 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - 650 °C, for other connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small pa                                                                                                                                                                                              | arts. These parts are to:                                        | Р       |
|                | <ul> <li>comprise material having a glow-wire ignition<br/>temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as<br/>appropriate, or</li> </ul>                                                                                                               |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - comprise material having a glow-wire flammability<br>index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  | N/A     |
|                | - comply with the needle-flame test of annex E, or                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  | Р       |
|                | - comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                                                                                                           | 9                                                                | N/A     |
|                | The consequential needle-flame test of annex E app<br>encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above th<br>and on top of the non-metallic parts supporting curre<br>parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 m<br>parts are those: | e centre of the connection zone<br>ent-carrying connections, and | N/A     |

| <u></u> | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                            |                 |        |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--|
| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdic |  |
|         | - parts that withstood the glow-wire test of<br>IEC 60695-2-11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate,<br>but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or                |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | - parts that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                                     |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | - small parts, that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or                                              |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | - small parts for which the needle-flame test of annex E was applied, or                                                                                                  |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | - small parts for which a material classification of V-0 or V-1 was applied                                                                                               |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | However, the consequential needle-flame test is not c parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that are                                                          |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | - parts having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or                                                                           |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | - parts comprising material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10, or                                                                                     |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | - parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the<br>needle-flame test of annex E or that comprises<br>material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to<br>IEC 60695-11-10 |                 | N/A    |  |
| 30.2.4  | Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to the needle-flame test of annex E                                                                                     |                 | N/A    |  |
|         | Test not applicable to conditions as specified:                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A    |  |
| 31      | RESISTANCE TO RUSTING                                                                                                                                                     |                 | Р      |  |
|         | Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting                                                                                                               |                 | Р      |  |
|         | Tests specified in part 2 when necessary                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р      |  |
| 32      | RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS                                                                                                                                   |                 | Р      |  |
|         | Appliance does not emit harmful radiation or present a toxic or similar hazard due to their operation in normal use                                                       |                 | Р      |  |
|         | Compliance is checked by the limits or tests specified in part 2, if relevant                                                                                             |                 | Р      |  |
| A       | ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE)<br>ROUTINE TESTS                                                                                                                                    |                 | Р      |  |
|         | Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer                                                                                                        |                 | Р      |  |
| В       | ANNEX B (NORMATIVE)<br>APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BAT                                                                                                             | TERIES          | N/A    |  |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |  |
|-----|------------|--|
|-----|------------|--|

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                      |                                                |         |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                                | Verdict |
| С      | ANNEX C (NORMATIVE)<br>AGEING TEST ON MOTORS                                                                                        |                                                | N/A     |
| D      | ANNEX D (NORMATIVE)<br>THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS                                                                                     |                                                | Р       |
|        | Applicable to appliances having motors that<br>incorporate thermal motor protectors necessary for<br>compliance with the standard   | Model #58389 with motor protector 17AM: 61,9°C | Р       |
|        | Test conditions as specified                                                                                                        |                                                | Р       |
| E      | ANNEX E (NORMATIVE)<br>NEEDLE-FLAME TEST                                                                                            |                                                | Р       |
|        | Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC modifications:                                                                 | C 60695-11-5, with the following               | Р       |
| 7      | Severities                                                                                                                          |                                                | Р       |
|        | The duration of application of the test flame is $30 \text{ s} \pm 1 \text{ s}$                                                     |                                                | Р       |
| 9      | Test procedure                                                                                                                      |                                                | Р       |
| 9.1    | The specimen so arranged that the flame can be<br>applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in<br>the examples of figure 1  |                                                | Р       |
| 9.2    | The first paragraph does not apply                                                                                                  |                                                | Р       |
|        | If possible, the flame is applied at least 10 mm from a corner                                                                      |                                                | Р       |
| 9.3    | The test is carried out on one specimen                                                                                             |                                                | Р       |
|        | If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test<br>may be repeated on two additional specimens, both<br>withstanding the test |                                                | Р       |
| 11     | Evaluation of test results                                                                                                          |                                                | Р       |
|        | The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s                                                                                          |                                                | Р       |
|        | However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s                                                     |                                                | N/A     |
| F      | ANNEX F (NORMATIVE)<br>CAPACITORS                                                                                                   |                                                | N/A     |
| G      | ANNEX G (NORMATIVE)<br>SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS                                                                                |                                                | Р       |
|        | The following modifications to this standard are appl transformers:                                                                 | icable for safety isolating                    | Р       |
| 7      | Marking and instructions                                                                                                            |                                                | Р       |
| 7.1    | Transformers for specific use marked with:                                                                                          |                                                | Р       |
|        | - name, trademark or identification mark of the manufacturer or responsible vendor:                                                 |                                                | Р       |

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

|                     | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| Clause              | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark            | Verdic |
|                     | - model or type reference:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | Р      |
| 17                  | Overload protection of transformers and associated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | circuits                   | Р      |
|                     | Fail-safe transformers comply with subclause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            | Р      |
| 22                  | Construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            | Р      |
|                     | Subclauses 19.1 and 19.1.2 of IEC 61558-2-6 are applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | Р      |
| 29                  | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            | Р      |
| 29.1, 29.2,<br>29.3 | The distances specified in items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 apply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Refer to table 29.1        | Р      |
|                     | For insulated winding wires complying with subclause 19.12.3 of IEC 61558-1 there are no requirements for clearances or creepage distances                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | N/A    |
|                     | For windings providing reinforced insulation, the distance specified in item 2c of table 13 of IEC 61558-1 is not assessed                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            | N/A    |
|                     | For safety isolating transformers subjected to<br>periodic voltages with a frequency exceeding<br>30 kHz, the clearances, creepage distances and<br>solid insulation values specified in IEC 60664-4 are<br>applicable, if greater than the values specified in<br>items 2a, 2c and 3 in table 13 of IEC 61558-1 |                            | N/A    |
| Н                   | ANNEX H (NORMATIVE)<br>SWITCHES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                          | N/A    |
|                     | Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1058-1, as modified below: | N/A    |
|                     | The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                            | N/A    |
|                     | Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            | N/A    |
| 8                   | Marking and documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            | N/A    |
|                     | Switches are not required to be marked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            | N/A    |
|                     | However, a switch that can be tested separately<br>from the appliance marked with the manufacturer's<br>name or trade mark and the type reference                                                                                                                                                                |                            | N/A    |
| 13                  | Mechanism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                          | N/A    |
|                     | The tests may be carried out on a separate sample                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            | N/A    |
| 15                  | Insulation resistance and dielectric strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            | N/A    |
| 15.1                | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            | N/A    |
| 15.2                | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            | N/A    |
| 15.3                | Applicable for full disconnection and micro-disconnection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            | N/A    |

TRF No. IEC60335\_2\_411

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |  |
|-----|------------|--|
|-----|------------|--|

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark                   | Verdict |
| 17     | Endurance                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   | N/A     |
|        | Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches                                                                                                              |                                   | N/A     |
|        | For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles declared according to 7.1.4 is 10 000, unless                                                                                            |                                   | N/A     |
|        | otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335                                                                                                           |                                   | N/A     |
|        | Switches for operation under no load and which can be operated only by a tool, and                                                                                          |                                   | N/A     |
|        | switches operated by hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be operated under load,                                                                                  |                                   | N/A     |
|        | are not subjected to the tests                                                                                                                                              |                                   | N/A     |
|        | However, switches without this interlock are subjected to the test of 17.2.4.4 for 100 cycles of operation                                                                  |                                   | N/A     |
|        | Subclauses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable                                                                                                                               |                                   | N/A     |
|        | The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of clause 11 in IEC 60335-1                                                      |                                   | N/A     |
|        | The temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1 (K)                                                |                                   | N/A     |
| 20     | Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and assemblies                                                                                                             | l coatings of rigid printed board | N/A     |
|        | This clause is applicable to clearances and<br>creepage distances for functional insulation, across<br>full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as<br>stated in table 24 |                                   | N/A     |
| I      | ANNEX I (NORMATIVE)<br>MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS IN<br>VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE                                                                                | NADEQUATE FOR THE RATED           | N/A     |
| J      | ANNEX J (NORMATIVE)<br>COATED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS                                                                                                                        |                                   | N/A     |
| К      | ANNEX K (NORMATIVE)<br>OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES                                                                                                                               |                                   | Р       |
|        | The information on overvoltage categories is extracted from IEC 60664-1                                                                                                     |                                   | Р       |
|        | Overvoltage category is a numeral defining a transient overvoltage condition                                                                                                |                                   | Р       |
|        | Equipment of overvoltage category IV is for use at the origin of the installation                                                                                           |                                   | N/A     |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |         |  |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark           | Verdict |  |  |
|        | Equipment of overvoltage category III is equipment<br>in fixed installations and for cases where the<br>reliability and the availability of the equipment is<br>subject to special requirements |                           | N/A     |  |  |
|        | Equipment of overvoltage category II is energy consuming equipment to be supplied from the fixed installation                                                                                   |                           | Р       |  |  |
|        | If such equipment is subjected to special requirements with regard to reliability and availability, overvoltage category III applies                                                            |                           | N/A     |  |  |
|        | Equipment of overvoltage category I is equipment<br>for connection to circuits in which measures are<br>taken to limit transient overvoltages to an<br>appropriate low level                    |                           | N/A     |  |  |
| L      | ANNEX L (INFORMATIVE)<br>GUIDANCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF CLEAF<br>DISTANCES                                                                                                                     | ANCES AND CREEPAGE        | Р       |  |  |
|        | Information for the determination of clearances and creepage distances                                                                                                                          |                           | Р       |  |  |
| М      | ANNEX M (NORMATIVE)<br>POLLUTION DEGREE                                                                                                                                                         |                           |         |  |  |
|        | The information on pollution degrees is extracted from IEC 60664-1                                                                                                                              |                           | Р       |  |  |
|        | Pollution                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           | Р       |  |  |
|        | The microenvironment determines the effect of pollution on the insulation, taking into account the macroenvironment                                                                             |                           | Р       |  |  |
|        | Means may be provided to reduce pollution at the insulation by effective enclosures or similar                                                                                                  |                           | Р       |  |  |
|        | Minimum clearances specified where pollution may be present in the microenvironment                                                                                                             |                           | Р       |  |  |
|        | Degrees of pollution in the microenvironment                                                                                                                                                    |                           | Р       |  |  |
|        | For evaluating creepage distances, the following deg<br>microenvironment are established:                                                                                                       | grees of pollution in the | Р       |  |  |
|        | - pollution degree 1: no pollution or only dry,<br>non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has<br>no influence                                                                           |                           | N/A     |  |  |
|        | - pollution degree 2: only non-conductive pollution<br>occurs, except that occasionally a temporary<br>conductivity caused by condensation is to be<br>expected                                 |                           |         |  |  |
|        | - pollution degree 3: conductive pollution occurs or<br>dry non-conductive pollution occurs that becomes<br>conductive due to condensation that is to be<br>expected                            |                           | N/A     |  |  |

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                                                                                     |                                   |         |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                 | Result - Remark                   | Verdict |  |
|        | - pollution degree 4: the pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow |                                   | N/A     |  |
| N      | ANNEX N (NORMATIVE)<br>PROOF TRACKING TEST                                                                         |                                   | Р       |  |
|        | The proof tracking test is carried out in accordance w modifications:                                              | vith IEC 60112 with the following | Р       |  |
| 7      | Test apparatus                                                                                                     |                                   | Р       |  |
| 7.3    | Test solutions                                                                                                     |                                   | Р       |  |
|        | Test solution A is used                                                                                            |                                   | Р       |  |
| 10     | Determination of proof tracking index (PTI)                                                                        |                                   |         |  |
| 10.1   | Procedure                                                                                                          |                                   | Р       |  |
|        | The proof voltage is 100 V, 175 V, 400 V or 600 V:                                                                 | 175V                              | Р       |  |
|        | The test is carried out on five specimens                                                                          |                                   | Р       |  |
|        | In case of doubt, additional test with proof voltage reduced by 25 V, the number of drops increased to 100         |                                   | N/A     |  |
| 10.2   | Report                                                                                                             | 1                                 | Р       |  |
|        | The report states if the PTI value was based on a test using 100 drops with a test voltage of (PTI-25) V           |                                   | N/A     |  |
| 0      | ANNEX O (INFORMATIVE)<br>SELECTION AND SEQUENCE OF THE TESTS OF                                                    | clause 30                         | Р       |  |
|        | Description of tests for determination of resistance to heat and fire                                              |                                   | Р       |  |
| Ρ      | ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE)<br>GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS STA<br>USED IN WARM DAMP EQUABLE CLIMATES            | NDARD TO APPLIANCES               | N/A     |  |
| Q      | ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE)<br>SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION O                                                    | F ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS             | N/A     |  |
| R      | ANNEX R (NORMATIVE)<br>SOFTWARE EVALUATION                                                                         |                                   | N/A     |  |

Page 69 of 115

|        |                    | IEC 60335-2-41 |                 |     |       |
|--------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|-------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test |                | Result - Remark | Ver | rdict |

| 10.1 TABLE: Power input deviation |           |             |                |        |                     | Р                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Input deviati                     | on of/at: | P rated (W) | P measured (W) | ΔP     | Required $\Delta$ P | Remark            |
| 230V #5838                        | 31        | 23          | 27             | +17,4% | +20%                | Р                 |
| 230V #5838                        | 33        | 40          | 42             | +5,0%  | +20%                | Р                 |
| 230V #5838                        | 36        | 40          | 40             | 0%     | +20%                | Motor WB-<br>117  |
| 230V #5838                        | 36        | 40          | 43             | +7,5%  | +20%                | Motor WB-<br>117B |
| 230V #5838                        | 39        | 110         | 116            | +5,5%  | +20%                | Р                 |

| 10.2         | TABLE: Current deviation                                                                                       |  |  |       |  |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| Current devi | Current deviation of/at:       I rated (A)       I measured (A) $\Delta$ I       Required $\Delta$ I       Ref |  |  | emark |  |  |  |
| Supplementa  | Supplementary information:                                                                                     |  |  |       |  |  |  |

| 11.8                         | TABLE: Heating test (#58381) |     |                              |                            | Р    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------|------|
|                              | Test voltage (V)             |     |                              | 254,4V                     |      |
|                              | Ambient (°C)                 |     |                              | 3,1                        |      |
| Thermoo                      | couple locations             |     | perature rise<br>ed, Δ T (K) | Max. tempera<br>limit, Δ T |      |
| Interconnection cord of pump |                              | 2   | 28,5 50                      |                            |      |
| Plastic e                    | nclosure of pump             | 9,5 |                              | 75 & see 30.1              |      |
| Motor surface                |                              | 1   | 9,0                          | For ref.                   |      |
| Transfor                     | mer surface                  | 3   | 1,0                          | 75 & see 3                 | 30.1 |
| Supply c                     | ord                          | 1   | 3,4                          | 50                         |      |
| Water temp.                  |                              | 31  | , <b>2</b> ℃                 | <b>30-35</b> °C            | C    |
| Supplen                      | nentary information:         |     |                              |                            |      |

Page 70 of 115

| IEC 60335-2-41 |                                                |                 |        |   |                 |              |   |                  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---|-----------------|--------------|---|------------------|--|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                             |                 |        |   | Result - Remark |              |   | Verdict          |  |
|                |                                                |                 |        |   |                 |              |   |                  |  |
| 11.8           | TABLE: Heating test, resistance method(#58381) |                 |        |   |                 |              | Р |                  |  |
|                | Test voltage (V): 254,4                        |                 |        |   |                 |              |   |                  |  |
|                | Ambient, t1 (°C) 25,0                          |                 |        |   |                 |              |   |                  |  |
|                | Ambient, t2 (°C)                               | mbient, t2 (°C) |        |   |                 | 23,0         |   |                  |  |
| Temperatu      | re rise of winding                             | R1 (Ω)          | R2 (Ω) | L | Δ T (K)         | Max. Δ T (K) |   | ulation<br>class |  |
| Winding of     | motor                                          | 1,680           | 2,135  |   | 72,3            | 95           |   | 130              |  |
| Input windir   | ng of transformer                              | 78,0            | 95,0   |   | 58,6            | 95           |   | 130              |  |
| Output wind    | ding of transformer                            | 0,305           | 0,372  |   | 58,4            | 95           |   | 130              |  |
| Supplemen      | Supplementary information:                     |                 |        |   |                 |              |   |                  |  |

| 11.8                      | TABLE: Heating test (#58383) |    |                              |                             |      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
|                           | Test voltage (V)             |    | 254,4V                       |                             |      |
|                           | Ambient (°C):                |    | 25,0                         |                             |      |
| Thermocou                 | ple locations                |    | perature rise<br>ed, Δ T (K) | Max. temperat<br>limit, Δ T |      |
| Interconnec               | tion cord of pump            | 1  | 12,6                         | 50                          |      |
| Plastic enclosure of pump |                              | 2  | 28,6                         |                             | 30.1 |
| Motor surface             |                              | 3  | 30,6 For r                   |                             |      |
| Transforme                | r surface                    | 3  | 30,7                         | 75 & see 3                  | 30.1 |
| Supply cord               | 1                            |    | 6,4                          | 50                          |      |
| Water temp                | ).                           | 33 | <b>3,6</b> ℃                 | <b>30-35</b> °C             | 2    |
| Supplemer                 | ntary information:           |    |                              |                             |      |

Page 71 of 115

| IEC 60335-2-41             |                                                 |            |                 |       |              |   |                  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| Clause                     | Requirement + Test                              | Result - F | Result - Remark |       |              |   |                  |  |  |
|                            |                                                 |            |                 |       |              |   |                  |  |  |
| 11.8                       | TABLE: Heating test, resistance method (#58383) |            |                 |       |              |   | Р                |  |  |
|                            | Test voltage (V) 254,4                          |            |                 |       |              |   |                  |  |  |
|                            | Ambient, t1 (°C) 23,0                           |            |                 |       |              |   |                  |  |  |
|                            | Ambient, t2 (°C)                                | :          | 25,0            |       |              |   |                  |  |  |
| Temperatur                 | e rise of winding                               | R1 (Ω)     | R2 (Ω)          | ΔΤ(Κ) | Max. Δ T (K) | - | ulation<br>class |  |  |
| Winding of                 | motor                                           | 0,566      | 0,669           | 44,9  | 95           |   | 130              |  |  |
| Input windin               | g of transformer                                | 31,2       | 38,6            | 59,1  | 95           |   | 130              |  |  |
| Output wind                | ling of transformer                             | 0,123      | 0,145           | 45,3  | 95           |   | 130              |  |  |
| Supplementary information: |                                                 |            |                 |       |              |   |                  |  |  |

| 11.8                         | TABLE: Heating test (#58386)(with Motor WB-117) |      |                              |                                         |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|
|                              | Test voltage (V)                                |      | 254,4V                       |                                         |      |
|                              | Ambient (°C):                                   |      | 25,0                         |                                         |      |
| Thermocouple locations       |                                                 |      | perature rise<br>ed, Δ T (K) | Max. temperature rise<br>limit, Δ T (K) |      |
| Interconnection cord of pump |                                                 | 9,4  |                              | 50                                      |      |
| Plastic enclosure of pump    |                                                 | 27,8 |                              | 75 & see 30.1                           |      |
| Motor surface                |                                                 | 24,2 |                              | For ref.                                |      |
| Transforme                   | er surface                                      | 1    | 18,2                         | 75 & see 3                              | 30.1 |
| Supply core                  | k                                               |      | 7,1                          | 50                                      |      |
| Water temp.                  |                                                 | 33   | 33,6°C 30-35                 |                                         | 2    |
| Suppleme                     | ntary information:                              |      |                              |                                         |      |

Page 72 of 115

|                                                                         |                     | IEC        | C 60335-2-41    |       |              |  |                  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|--|------------------|--|
| Clause                                                                  | Requirement + Test  | Result - F | Result - Remark |       |              |  |                  |  |
| 11.8 TABLE: Heating test, resistance method (#58386)(with Motor WB-117) |                     |            |                 |       |              |  |                  |  |
|                                                                         | Test voltage (V):   |            |                 |       | 254,4        |  |                  |  |
|                                                                         | Ambient, t1 (°C)    | :          | 23,0            |       |              |  |                  |  |
|                                                                         | Ambient, t2 (°C)    |            |                 | :     | 25,0         |  |                  |  |
| Temperatu                                                               | re rise of winding  | R1 (Ω)     | R2 (Ω)          | ΔΤ(Κ) | Max. Δ T (K) |  | ulation<br>class |  |
| Winding of                                                              | motor               | 0,862      | 1,005           | 40,7  | 95           |  | 130              |  |
| Input windi                                                             | ng of transformer   | 30,9       | 35,6            | 37,2  | 37,2 95      |  | 130              |  |
| Output wine                                                             | ding of transformer | 116,9m     | 132,8m          | 33,0  | 95           |  | 130              |  |
| Supplemer                                                               | ntary information:  | •          |                 |       |              |  |                  |  |

| 11.8                      | TABLE: Heating test (#58386)(with | TABLE: Heating test (#58386)(with Motor WB-117B) |        |                                         |    |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|----|--|
|                           | Test voltage (V)                  |                                                  | 254,4V |                                         |    |  |
|                           | Ambient (°C)                      |                                                  |        | 18,0                                    |    |  |
| Thermocouple locations    |                                   | Max. temperature rise<br>measured, Δ T (K)       |        | Max. temperature rise<br>limit, Δ T (K) |    |  |
| Interconn                 | nterconnection cord of pump       |                                                  | 3,4    |                                         | 50 |  |
| Plastic enclosure of pump |                                   | 14,6                                             |        | 75 & see 30.1                           |    |  |
| Motor surface             |                                   | 40,9                                             |        | For ref.                                |    |  |
| Transformer surface       |                                   | 24,8                                             |        | 75 & see 30.1                           |    |  |
| Supply cord               |                                   | 8,0                                              |        | 50                                      |    |  |
| Water temp.               |                                   | <b>31,8</b> ℃                                    |        | <b>35</b> ℃                             |    |  |
| Supplem                   | entary information:               |                                                  |        |                                         |    |  |
Page 73 of 115

|                                                                               |                      | IEC                | C 60335-2-41 |       |              |     |                  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|-----|------------------|--|
| Clause                                                                        | Requirement + Test   | Requirement + Test |              |       |              |     | Verdict          |  |
| 11.8                                                                          | TABLE: Heating test, | or WB-117B)        |              | Р     |              |     |                  |  |
|                                                                               | Test voltage (V)     |                    |              | :     | 254,4        |     | _                |  |
|                                                                               | Ambient, t1 (°C)     |                    |              | :     | 17,0         |     |                  |  |
|                                                                               | Ambient, t2 (°C)     |                    |              | :     | 18,0         |     |                  |  |
| Temperat                                                                      | ture rise of winding | R1 (Ω)             | R2 (Ω)       | ΔΤ(Κ) | Max. Δ T (K) |     | ulation<br>class |  |
| Winding o                                                                     | of motor             | 536,0 m $\Omega$   | 660,0 mΩ     | 57,2  | 57,2 95      |     | 130              |  |
| Input winding of transformer 30,1 36,5                                        |                      |                    |              | 50,8  | 50,8 95      |     | 130              |  |
| Output winding of transformer $115,0 \text{ m}\Omega$ $135,2 \text{ m}\Omega$ |                      |                    | 43,2         | 95    |              | 130 |                  |  |
| Supplementary information:                                                    |                      |                    |              |       |              |     |                  |  |

| 11.8                   | TABLE: Heating test (#58389) |        |                                            |               | Р                |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
|                        | Test voltage (V)             |        |                                            | 1,4V          |                  |
|                        | Ambient (°C)                 | ······ | 25                                         | 5,0           |                  |
| Thermocouple locations |                              |        | Max. temperature rise<br>measured, Δ T (K) |               | ture rise<br>(K) |
| Intercon               | Interconnection cord of pump |        | 30,8                                       |               |                  |
| Plastic e              | enclosure of pump            | 2      | 20,9                                       |               | 30.1             |
| Motor su               | urface                       | 2      | 41,5                                       |               |                  |
| Transfor               | mer surface                  | 3      | 32,8                                       | 75 & see 30.1 |                  |
| Supply c               | cord                         |        | 8,0                                        | 50            |                  |
| Connect                | Connection in terminal box   |        | 34,6                                       |               |                  |
| Water temp.            |                              | 32     | <b>32,2</b> ℃                              |               | 2                |
| Suppler                | mentary information:         | 1      |                                            | 1             |                  |

Page 74 of 115

| IEC 60335-2-41                                    |                      |                                    |              |      |        |              |     |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------|--------|--------------|-----|------------------|--|
| Clause                                            | Requirement + Test   | Requirement + Test Result - Remark |              |      |        |              |     | Verdict          |  |
|                                                   |                      |                                    |              |      |        |              |     |                  |  |
| 11.8                                              | TABLE: Heating test, | resistance r                       | nethod (#583 | 389) | )      |              |     | Р                |  |
|                                                   | Test voltage (V)     |                                    |              | .:   |        | 254,4        |     |                  |  |
|                                                   | Ambient, t1 (°C)     | Ambient, t1 (°C): 25,0             |              |      |        |              |     |                  |  |
|                                                   | Ambient, t2 (°C)     |                                    |              | .:   |        | 25,0         |     |                  |  |
| Temperatu                                         | re rise of winding   | R1 (Ω)                             | R2 (Ω)       |      | ΔΤ(Κ)  | Max. Δ T (K) |     | ulation<br>class |  |
| Winding of                                        | motor                | 0,099                              | 0,117        |      | 46,1   | 95           |     | 130              |  |
| Input winding of transformer 8,47 10,22 53,6      |                      |                                    |              |      | 95 130 |              | 130 |                  |  |
| Output winding of transformer 0,027 0,031 43,3 95 |                      |                                    |              |      |        |              | 130 |                  |  |
| Supplementary information:                        |                      |                                    |              |      |        |              |     |                  |  |

| 13.2   TABLE: Leakage current               |                                                                      |             |             |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| Heating appliances: 1,15 x rated input (W): |                                                                      |             |             |           |  |
|                                             | Motor-operated and combined appliances:<br>1,06 x rated voltage (V): | 254,4       |             | _         |  |
| Leakage cu                                  | rrent between                                                        | I (mA)      | Max. allowe | ed I (mA) |  |
| L/N to plasti                               | c enclosure                                                          | 0,003/0,002 | 0,35 p      | eak       |  |
| Supplementary information:                  |                                                                      |             |             |           |  |
| Remark: Ma                                  | ax. peak value listed among all models                               |             |             |           |  |

| 13.3           | TABLE: Dielectric strength |                               |                         | Р |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Test voltage   | applied between:           | Test potential applied<br>(V) | Breakdown / 1<br>(Yes/N |   |
| L/N to plastic | c enclosure                | 3000                          | No                      |   |
| Supplement     | ary information:           |                               |                         |   |

| 14          | TABLE: Transient           | TABLE: Transient overvoltages |                     |                              |                             |  |                    |  |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Clearance b | etween:                    | CI (mm)                       | Required Cl<br>(mm) | Rated impulse<br>voltage (V) | Impulse test<br>voltage (V) |  | ashover<br>′es/No) |  |
| Supplementa | Supplementary information: |                               |                     |                              |                             |  |                    |  |

Page 75 of 115

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

| IEC 60335-2-41                      |                                                                       |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Clause                              | Requirement + Test                                                    | Result - Remark |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16.2                                | 6.2 TABLE: Leakage current                                            |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Single phase appliances: 1,06 x rated voltage (V) 254,4V              |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Three phase appliances 1,06 x rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V) |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leakage of                          | Leakage current between I (mA) Max. allowe                            |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L/N to plastic enclosure 0,002 0,25 |                                                                       |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppleme                            | entary information: Max, value listed among all models                |                 | • |  |  |  |  |  |

Supplementary information: Max. value listed among all models

| 16.3           | TABLE: Dielectric strength |                               |                         | Р |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Test voltage   | applied between:           | Test potential applied<br>(V) | Breakdown / f<br>(Yes/N |   |
| L/N to plastic | c enclosure                | 3000                          | No                      |   |
| Supplement     | ary information:           |                               |                         |   |

| 17            | TABLE: Overload protection            |                                            |                             |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Thermocoup    | ble locations                         | Max. temperature rise<br>measured, Δ T (K) | Max. temperat<br>limit, Δ T |  |  |  |
| Plastic enclo | osure of transformer JT-12V2500-IPX7  | <b>89,5</b> ℃                              | <b>175</b> ℃                |  |  |  |
| Plastic enclo | osure of transformer JT-12V5000-IPX7  | <b>88,6</b> °C                             | <b>175</b> ℃                |  |  |  |
| Plastic enclo | osure of transformer JT-12V12500-IPX7 | <b>77,7</b> ℃                              | <b>175</b> ℃                |  |  |  |
| Supplement    | ary information:                      |                                            |                             |  |  |  |

| 17         | TABLE: Overload pr         | otection, resi | stance metho | d      |    |            | N/A |
|------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|----|------------|-----|
|            | Test voltage (V)           |                |              |        |    |            |     |
|            | Ambient, t1 (°C)           |                | ······       |        |    |            |     |
|            | Ambient, t2 (°C)           |                | :            |        |    |            |     |
| Temperatur | re of winding              | R1 (Ω)         | ΔΤ(Κ)        | T (°C) | Ma | ax. T (°C) |     |
| Supplemen  | Supplementary information: |                |              |        |    |            |     |

Page 76 of 115

|                         |                                         |                                 |     | IEC 60335-         | 2-41            |            |                              |                |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Clause                  | Requirement +                           | Test                            |     |                    | Result - Remark |            |                              |                | Verdict         |
| 19                      | Abnormal op                             | peration conditions             |     |                    |                 |            |                              |                | Р               |
| Operational             | characteristics                         |                                 | YES | S/NO               | Operati         | onal c     | onditions                    |                |                 |
|                         | ectronic circuits                       |                                 | NO  |                    |                 |            |                              |                |                 |
| Are there "of position? | ff" or "stand-by"                       | ,                               | NO  |                    |                 |            |                              |                |                 |
|                         | ded operation c<br>sults in danger<br>? |                                 | NO  |                    |                 |            |                              |                |                 |
| Sub-clause              | Operating<br>conditions<br>description  | Test res<br>descript            |     | PEC<br>description |                 | ИР<br>11.4 | Software<br>type<br>required | 19.11.3<br>PEC | Final<br>result |
| 19.2                    |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.3                    |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.4                    |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.5                    |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.6                    |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.7                    | 240V                                    | Moto<br>protect<br>protect      | or  | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | Р               |
| 19.8                    |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.9                    |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.10                   |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.11.2                 |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.11.4.8               |                                         | N/A                             |     | N.A                | N.              | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | N/A             |
| 19.101                  | 240V                                    | Motor<br>protector<br>protected |     | N.A                | N               | .A         | N.A                          | N.A            | Р               |
| Supplement              | ary information                         | :                               |     |                    |                 |            |                              |                |                 |

Page 77 of 115

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

|          |                     | IEC                      | C 60335-2-41  |          |        |          |      |
|----------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|----------|------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Tes   | Requirement + Test       |               |          | mark   | Ver      | dict |
| 19.7     | TABLE: Abnorma      | I operation, lock        | ed rotor/movi | ng parts |        | Р        |      |
|          | Test voltage (V)    |                          | :             |          | 240    |          | _    |
|          | Ambient, t1 (°C)    | Ambient, t1 (°C):        |               |          |        | ; —      | -    |
|          | Ambient, t2 (°C)    | 25°C for W<br>WB-148B; 2 |               |          |        |          |      |
| Temperat | ture of winding     | R1 (Ω)                   | R2 (Ω)        | ΔΤ(Κ)    | T (°C) | Max. T ( | °C)  |
| motor WE | 3-145               | 1,680                    | 2,205         |          | 106,1  | 175      |      |
| motor WE | 3-148B              | 0,566                    | 0,750         |          | 109,4  | 9,4 175  |      |
| motor WE | 3-117               | 0,862                    | 1,143         |          | 109,6  |          |      |
| motor WE | 3-117B              | 0,536                    | 0,786         |          | 143,1  | 175      |      |
| motor WE | 3-122               | 0,099                    | 0,131         |          | 108,9  | 175      |      |
| Suppleme | entary information: |                          | ·             |          |        |          |      |

| 19.9                                                 | TABLE: Abnormal o          | TABLE: Abnormal operation, running overload |  |       |        |    | N/A        |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|-------|--------|----|------------|
|                                                      | Test voltage (V)           | Test voltage (V)                            |  |       |        |    |            |
|                                                      | Ambient, t1 (°C)           |                                             |  |       |        |    |            |
|                                                      | Ambient, t2 (°C):          |                                             |  |       |        |    |            |
| Temperature of windingR1 ( $\Omega$ )R2 ( $\Omega$ ) |                            |                                             |  | ΔΤ(Κ) | T (°C) | Ma | ax. T (°C) |
| Suppleme                                             | Supplementary information: |                                             |  |       |        |    |            |

| 19.13                      | ABLE: Abnormal operation, temperature rises |                                            |                             |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Thermocou                  | ole locations                               | Max. temperature rise<br>measured, Δ T (K) | Max. temperat<br>limit, Δ T |  |  |  |
| Supplementary information: |                                             |                                            |                             |  |  |  |

| 21.1                       | TABLE: Im  | ABLE: Impact resistance |                    |        |     |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----|--|--|--|
| Impacts p                  | er surface | Surface tested          | Impact energy (Nm) | Commer | nts |  |  |  |
| 3                          |            | Plastic enclosure       | 1,0                | Р      |     |  |  |  |
|                            |            |                         |                    |        |     |  |  |  |
| Supplementary information: |            |                         |                    |        |     |  |  |  |

Page 78 of 115

|                               |      |                                                          | IEC 603                                               | 35-2-41                               |                 |                            |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Clause                        | Req  | uirement + Test                                          |                                                       |                                       | Result - Remark |                            |                                     |  |
| 24.1                          | ТАВ  | LE: Critical compone                                     | ents information                                      |                                       |                 |                            | Р                                   |  |
| Object / par                  |      | Manufacturer/<br>trademark                               | Type / model                                          | Technical c                           | lata            | Standard                   | Mark(s) of conformity <sup>1)</sup> |  |
| Power plug                    |      | Wuxi Zhonghui<br>Wire & Cable Co.,<br>Ltd.               | ZH-4                                                  | 250VAC IF                             | 244 16A         | DIN VDE 0620-1             | VDE<br>40022080                     |  |
| BS plug                       |      | Wuxi Zhonghui<br>Wire & Cable Co.,<br>Ltd                | ZH-61A                                                | 250VAC 50<br>13A                      | )Hz;            | BS 1363                    | ASTA 970                            |  |
| Fuse in BS                    | plug | Dongguan Cooper<br>Electronics Co.,<br>Limited           | TDC180                                                | AC240V,2/<br>/13A                     | /3/5/7/10       | BS 1362                    | ASTA 658                            |  |
| Power cord                    |      | Wuxi Zhonghui<br>Wire & Cable Co.,<br>Ltd.               | H05RN-F                                               | 2×0,75-1,                             | 0mm²            | DIN EN 50525               | VDE<br>40020334                     |  |
| Power cord                    |      | Zhenjiang<br>Zhongjia Electric<br>Co., Ltd.              | H05RN-F                                               | 2×0,75-1,0mm²                         |                 | DIN EN 50525               | VDE<br>40030173                     |  |
| Interconnec<br>cord*          | tion | Wuxi Zhonghui<br>Wire & Cable Co.,<br>Ltd.               | H05RN-F/<br>H07RN-F                                   | 2×0,75-1,0mm²/<br>2×1,5mm²            |                 | DIN EN 50525               | VDE<br>40020334                     |  |
| (>3,5 meter)                  | )    | Zhenjiang<br>Zhongjia Electric<br>Co., Ltd.              | H05RN-F/<br>H07RN-F                                   | 2×0,75-1,0mm²/<br>2×1,5mm²            |                 | DIN EN 50525               | VDE<br>40030173                     |  |
| Motor Prote                   | ctor | Sensata<br>Technoligies<br>Holland B.V.                  | 17AM                                                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                 | EN 60730-1<br>EN 60730-2-2 | KEMA<br>2014531.05                  |  |
|                               |      | Shengzhou Ganlin<br>Wangshi Thermal<br>Protector Factory | JW-1T<br>JW-2B                                        | AC 250V; <sup>2</sup><br>open         | 105° C          | EN 60730-1<br>EN 60730-2-2 | VDE<br>40006013                     |  |
| Motor Protector<br>for #58389 |      | Changzhou Ainuo<br>Electronics<br>technical Co.,Ltd      | 17AM                                                  | AC 250V; <sup>2</sup><br>open         | 105° C          | EN 60730-1<br>EN 60730-2-2 | VDE<br>40030705                     |  |
| Epoxy resin                   |      | YIXING PULITAI<br>ELECTRONIC<br>MATERIALS CO<br>LTD      | woc                                                   | V-0                                   |                 |                            | UL<br>E228453                       |  |
|                               |      | JINHUA<br>HUISHENG<br>ELECTRONIC<br>TECHNOLOGY<br>CO LTD | HS-<br>9002RFA/900<br>2<br>RFB,<br>HS-<br>5217A/5217B | V-0                                   |                 |                            | E355105                             |  |

Page 79 of 115

| IEC | 60335-2-41 |
|-----|------------|
|-----|------------|

|                                   |      |                                                            | IEC 603             | 35-2-41                                                                                                                                          |                                          |                             |                     |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Clause                            | Req  | uirement + Test                                            |                     | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                  |                                          |                             |                     |
| Heat shrinka<br>tube              | able | SHENZHEN<br>WOER HEAT-<br>SHRINKABLE<br>MATERIAL CO<br>LTD | RSFR-H              | 125℃, 600                                                                                                                                        | V                                        |                             | UL<br>E203950       |
| Terminal blo<br>for #58389        | ock  | Heavy Power<br>Co., Ltd.                                   | PA7                 | 450V; 17,5                                                                                                                                       | A                                        | EN 60998-1<br>EN 60998-2-1  | VDE<br>40019839     |
| Motor for<br>#58381               |      | GOLEADER<br>INDUSTRIES<br>(JINHUA) CO.,<br>LTD.            | WB-145              | Winding<br>resistance:<br>1,680Ω(25<br>Class B                                                                                                   |                                          | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-41 | Test with appliance |
| Motor for<br>#58383               |      | GOLEADER<br>INDUSTRIES<br>(JINHUA) CO.,<br>LTD.            | WB-148B             |                                                                                                                                                  |                                          | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-41 | Test with appliance |
| Motor for                         |      | GOLEADER<br>INDUSTRIES<br>(JINHUA) CO.,<br>LTD.            | WB-117              | Winding<br>resistance:<br>0,662Ω(23°C);<br>Class B                                                                                               |                                          | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-41 | Test with appliance |
| #58386                            |      | GOLEADER<br>INDUSTRIES<br>(JINHUA) CO.,<br>LTD.            | WB-117B             | Winding<br>resistance:<br>0,536Ω(17°C);<br>Class B                                                                                               |                                          | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-41 | Test with appliance |
| Motor for<br>#58389               |      | GOLEADER<br>INDUSTRIES<br>(JINHUA) CO.,<br>LTD.            | WB-122              | Winding<br>resistance:<br>0,099Ω(25<br>Class B                                                                                                   |                                          | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-41 | Test with appliance |
| Transformer<br>#58381             | for  | Changzhou Jutai<br>Electronic Co.,Ltd                      | JT-12V2500-<br>IPX7 | Input: AC220-<br>240V, 50Hz,<br>winding:78,0Ω<br>Output:12VAC,2,5<br>A<br>winding:305,6mΩ<br>(25,0°C,<br>input/output cord<br>not included) IPX7 |                                          | EN 60335-1<br>EN 61558-1    | Test with appliance |
| Transformer for<br>#58383; #58386 |      | Changzhou Jutai<br>Electronic Co.,Ltd                      | JT-12V5000-<br>IPX7 | Input: AC2<br>240V, 50H<br>winding:31<br>Output:12\<br>winding:12<br>(25,0°C,<br>input/outpu<br>not include                                      | z,<br>,2Ω<br>/AC,5A,<br>2,6mΩ<br>it cord | EN 60335-1<br>EN 61558-1    | Test with appliance |

Page 80 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

|                                                                                           |                          |                                                        | IEC 603              | 35-2-41                                                                                                            |                                          |                             |     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Clause                                                                                    | Req                      | uirement + Test                                        |                      |                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark                          |                             |     | Verdict                          |
| Transformer<br>#58389                                                                     | for                      | Changzhou Jutai<br>Electronic Co.,Ltd                  | JT-12V12500-<br>IPX7 | Input: AC2<br>240V, 50H<br>winding:8,<br>Output:12V<br>5A,<br>winding:26<br>(25,0°C,<br>input/outpu<br>not include | z,<br>47Ω<br>/AC,12,<br>5,7mΩ<br>ut cord | EN 60335-1<br>EN 61558-1    |     | st with<br>pliance               |
|                                                                                           |                          | Aupo Electronics<br>Ltd.                               | A4/A4-F              | 250V 2A 1                                                                                                          | 30°C                                     | EN 60691                    |     | VDE<br>008720                    |
|                                                                                           |                          | Xiamen Set<br>Electronics Co.,<br>Ltd.                 | D4/E4/K4             | 250V 2A 130°C                                                                                                      |                                          | EN 60691                    |     | VDE<br>017055                    |
| Thermal link<br>input winding<br>transformer                                              | out winding of Honghy Bl |                                                        | RH 130-2             | 250V 2A 1                                                                                                          | 30°C                                     | EN 60691                    | 400 | VDE<br>)19233/<br>TUV<br>)224985 |
|                                                                                           |                          | The Third Radio<br>Factory of<br>Yangzhong,<br>Jiangsu | WR130                | 250V 2A 130°C                                                                                                      |                                          | EN 60691                    |     | TUV<br>174226                    |
| Plastic<br>enclosure of<br>transformer                                                    |                          | Changzhou Jutai<br>electronic Co., Ltd.                | PC                   |                                                                                                                    |                                          | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-41 |     | st with<br>pliance               |
| Plastic<br>enclosure of<br>filter pump GOLEADER<br>INDUSTRIES<br>(JINHUA) CO.,<br>LTD. PP |                          |                                                        |                      | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-41                                                                                        |                                          | st with<br>pliance          |     |                                  |

Supplementary information:

1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

2) \*Interconnection cord H05RN-F 2×0,75-1,0mm<sup>2</sup> for models #58381, #58386 and #58383; H07RN-F 2×1,5mm<sup>2</sup> for model #58389.

| 28.1                                                                                                   | TABLE: Threaded part torque test |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Threaded part identificationDiameter of thread<br>(mm)Column number<br>(I, II, or III)Applied torque ( |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplementary information:                                                                             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Page 81 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

|                              |                          |               | IEC 60335-2-41        |                    |                    |         |          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|
| Clause                       | Requirement + Test       |               |                       | Result - R         | emark              |         | Verdict  |
| 29.1                         | TABLE: Clearances        |               |                       |                    |                    |         | Р        |
|                              | Overvoltage category: II |               |                       |                    |                    |         |          |
|                              |                          |               | Type of ir            | nsulation:         |                    |         |          |
| Rated impuls<br>voltage (V): |                          | Basic<br>(mm) | Supplementary<br>(mm) | Reinforced<br>(mm) | Functional<br>(mm) | Verdict | / Remark |
| 330                          | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**       |               |                       |                    |                    |         |          |
| 500 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**       |                          |               |                       |                    | 3,0                | I       | Р        |
| 800                          | 0,2* / 0,5 / 0,8**       |               |                       |                    |                    |         |          |
| 1 500                        | 0,5 / 0,8** / 1,0***     |               |                       |                    |                    |         |          |
|                              |                          |               |                       |                    |                    |         |          |

1,5 / 2,0\*\*\* Ρ 2 500 7,0 7,0 5,0 3,0 / 3,5\*\*\* Ρ 4 0 0 0 6,0 5,5 / 6,0\*\*\* 6 000 8 000 8,0 / 8,5\*\*\* 10 000 11,0 / 11,5\*\*\*

Supplementary information:

\*) For tracks on printed circuit boards if pollution degree 1 and 2 \*\*) For pollution degree 3  $\,$ 

\*\*\*) If the construction is affected by wear, distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly

Remark:

Only the minimum values listed among all models

Basic insulation:

Input winding to transformer core: Cr=8,0mm, Cl=7,0mm

Supplementary insulation:

Output winding to transformer core: Cr=8,0mm, Cl=7,0mm

Reinforced insulation:

Input winding to output winding of transformer: Cr=Cl=6,0mm

Functional insulation:

L to N in transformer: Cr=Cl=5,0mm

Motor input wires: Cr=Cl=3,0mm

Page 82 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

IEC 60335-2-41

| Clause | Requirement + Test |
|--------|--------------------|

Result - Remark

Verdict

| 29.2 TABLE             | : Creep | age dis | tances,   | basic, su                         | ppleme | entary a  | nd reinfo  | rced ir | nsulati | on     | Р       |
|------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|
| Working voltage<br>(V) |         |         |           | eepage dia<br>(mm)<br>ollution de |        |           |            |         |         |        |         |
|                        | 1       |         | 2         |                                   |        | 3         |            | Туре    | of insu | lation | Verdict |
|                        |         | M       | aterial g | roup                              | Ma     | aterial g | roup       |         | _       |        |         |
|                        |         | I       | П         | IIIa/IIIb                         | I      | Ш         | IIIa/IIIb* | B**     | S**     | R**    |         |
| ≤50                    | 0,18    | 0,6     | 0,85      | 1,2                               | 1,5    | 1,7       | 1,9        |         |         |        |         |
| ≤50                    | 0,18    | 0,6     | 0,85      | 1,2                               | 1,5    | 1,7       | 1,9        |         |         |        |         |
| ≤50                    | 0,36    | 1,2     | 1,7       | 2,4                               | 3,0    | 3,4       | 3,8        |         | —       |        |         |
| 125                    | 0,28    | 0,75    | 1,05      | 1,5                               | 1,9    | 2,1       | 2,4        |         |         | _      |         |
| 125                    | 0,28    | 0,75    | 1,05      | 1,5                               | 1,9    | 2,1       | 2,4        |         |         | _      |         |
| 125                    | 0,56    | 1,5     | 2,1       | 3,0                               | 3,8    | 4,2       | 4,8        |         |         |        |         |
| 250                    | 0,56    | 1,25    | 1,8       | <u>2,5</u>                        | 3,2    | 3,6       | 4,0        |         |         |        | Р       |
| 250                    | 0,56    | 1,25    | 1,8       | <u>2,5</u>                        | 3,2    | 3,6       | 4,0        |         |         |        | Р       |
| 250                    | 1,12    | 2,5     | 3,6       | <u>5,0</u>                        | 6,4    | 7,2       | 8,0        |         | _       |        | Р       |
| 400                    | 1,0     | 2,0     | 2,8       | 4,0                               | 5,0    | 5,6       | 6,3        |         |         | _      |         |
| 400                    | 1,0     | 2,0     | 2,8       | 4,0                               | 5,0    | 5,6       | 6,3        |         |         | _      |         |
| 400                    | 2,0     | 4,0     | 5,6       | 8,0                               | 10,0   | 11,2      | 12,6       |         |         |        |         |
| 500                    | 1,3     | 2,5     | 3,6       | 5,0                               | 6,3    | 7,1       | 8,0        |         |         |        |         |
| 500                    | 1,3     | 2,5     | 3,6       | 5,0                               | 6,3    | 7,1       | 8,0        |         |         |        |         |
| 500                    | 2,6     | 5,0     | 7,2       | 10,0                              | 12,6   | 14,2      | 16,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >630 and ≤800          | 1,8     | 3,2     | 4,5       | 6,3                               | 8,0    | 9,0       | 10,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >630 and ≤800          | 1,8     | 3,2     | 4,5       | 6,3                               | 8,0    | 9,0       | 10,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >630 and ≤800          | 3,6     | 6,4     | 9,0       | 12,6                              | 16,0   | 18,0      | 20,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >800 and ≤1000         | 2,4     | 4,0     | 5,6       | 8,0                               | 10,0   | 11,0      | 12,5       |         |         | _      |         |
| >800 and ≤1000         | 2,4     | 4,0     | 5,6       | 8,0                               | 10,0   | 11,0      | 12,5       |         |         | _      |         |
| >800 and ≤1000         | 4,8     | 8,0     | 11,2      | 16,0                              | 20,0   | 22,0      | 25,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >1000 and ${\leq}1250$ | 3,2     | 5,0     | 7,1       | 10,0                              | 12,5   | 14,0      | 16,0       |         | _       |        |         |
| >1000 and $\leq$ 1250  | 3,2     | 5,0     | 7,1       | 10,0                              | 12,5   | 14,0      | 16,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >1000 and $\leq$ 1250  | 6,4     | 10,0    | 14,2      | 20,0                              | 25,0   | 28,0      | 32,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >1250 and ≤1600        | 4,2     | 6,3     | 9,0       | 12,5                              | 16,0   | 18,0      | 20,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >1250 and ≤1600        | 4,2     | 6,3     | 9,0       | 12,5                              | 16,0   | 18,0      | 20,0       |         |         |        |         |
| >1250 and ≤1600        | 8,4     | 12,6    | 18,0      | 25,0                              | 32,0   | 36,0      | 40,0       |         |         |        |         |

TRF No. IEC60335\_2\_411

Page 83 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

IEC 60335-2-41

Result - Remark

Verdict

| 29.2 TABLE:            | Creep | age dis | tances,   | basic, sı                        | Ippleme            | entary a  | nd reinfo  | rced ir | nsulati | on  | Р |
|------------------------|-------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| Working voltage<br>(V) |       |         |           | eepage di<br>(mm)<br>ollution de |                    |           |            |         |         |     |   |
|                        | 1     |         | 2         |                                  | Type of insulation |           |            | Verdict |         |     |   |
|                        |       | Ma      | aterial g | oup                              | Ma                 | aterial g | roup       |         |         |     |   |
|                        |       | I       | II        | IIIa/IIIb                        | I                  | П         | IIIa/IIIb* | B**     | S**     | R** |   |
| >1600 and $\leq$ 2000  | 5,6   | 8,0     | 11,0      | 16,0                             | 20,0               | 22,0      | 25,0       |         |         | —   |   |
| >1600 and ≤2000        | 5,6   | 8,0     | 11,0      | 16,0                             | 20,0               | 22,0      | 25,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >1600 and ≤2000        | 11,2  | 16,0    | 22,0      | 32,0                             | 40,0               | 44,0      | 50,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >2000 and ≤2500        | 7,5   | 10,0    | 14,0      | 20,0                             | 25,0               | 28,0      | 32,0       |         |         | _   |   |
| >2000 and ≤2500        | 7,5   | 10,0    | 14,0      | 20,0                             | 25,0               | 28,0      | 32,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >2000 and ≤2500        | 15,0  | 20,0    | 28,0      | 40,0                             | 50,0               | 56,0      | 64,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >2500 and ≤3200        | 10,0  | 12,5    | 18,0      | 25,0                             | 32,0               | 36,0      | 40,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >2500 and ≤3200        | 10,0  | 12,5    | 18,0      | 25,0                             | 32,0               | 36,0      | 40,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >2500 and ≤3200        | 20,0  | 25,0    | 36,0      | 50,0                             | 64,0               | 72,0      | 80,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >3200 and ≤4000        | 12,5  | 16,0    | 22,0      | 32,0                             | 40,0               | 45,0      | 50,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >3200 and ≤4000        | 12,5  | 16,0    | 22,0      | 32,0                             | 40,0               | 45,0      | 50,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >3200 and ≤4000        | 25,0  | 32,0    | 44,0      | 64,0                             | 80,0               | 90,0      | 100,0      |         |         |     |   |
| >4000 and ≤5000        | 16,0  | 20,0    | 28,0      | 40,0                             | 50,0               | 56,0      | 63,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >4000 and ≤5000        | 16,0  | 20,0    | 28,0      | 40,0                             | 50,0               | 56,0      | 63,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >4000 and ≤5000        | 32,0  | 40,0    | 56,0      | 80,0                             | 100,0              | 112,0     | 126,0      |         |         |     |   |
| >5000 and ≤6300        | 20,0  | 25,0    | 36,0      | 50,0                             | 63,0               | 71,0      | 80,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >5000 and ≤6300        | 20,0  | 25,0    | 36,0      | 50,0                             | 63,0               | 71,0      | 80,0       |         |         |     |   |
| >5000 and ≤6300        | 40,0  | 50,0    | 72,0      | 100,0                            | 126,0              | 142,0     | 160,0      |         |         |     |   |
| >6300 and ≤8000        | 25,0  | 32,0    | 45,0      | 63,0                             | 80,0               | 90,0      | 100,0      |         |         | _   |   |
| >6300 and ≤8000        | 25,0  | 32,0    | 45,0      | 63,0                             | 80,0               | 90,0      | 100,0      |         |         |     |   |
| >6300 and ≤8000        | 50,0  | 64,0    | 90,0      | 126,0                            | 160,0              | 180,0     | 200,0      |         |         |     |   |
| >8000 and ≤10000       | 32,0  | 40,0    | 56,0      | 80,0                             | 100,0              | 110,0     | 125,0      |         |         | —   |   |
| >8000 and ≤10000       | 32,0  | 40,0    | 56,0      | 80,0                             | 100,0              | 110,0     | 125,0      | —       |         |     |   |
| >8000 and ≤10000       | 64,0  | 80,0    | 112,0     | 160,0                            | 200,0              | 220,0     | 250,0      |         |         |     |   |
| >10000 and ≤12500      | 40,0  | 50,0    | 71,0      | 100,0                            | 125,0              | 140,0     | 160,0      |         |         |     |   |
| >10000 and ≤12500      | 40,0  | 50,0    | 71,0      | 100,0                            | 125,0              | 140,0     | 160,0      | —       |         |     |   |
| >10000 and ≤12500      | 80,0  | 100,0   | 142,0     | 200,0                            | 250,0              | 280,0     | 320,0      |         |         |     |   |

TRF No. IEC60335\_2\_411

Page 84 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

|        | IEC 60335-2-41                                    |                          |         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test Re                             | esult - Remark           | Verdict |
|        |                                                   |                          |         |
| 29.2   | TABLE: Creepage distances, basic, supplementary a | nd reinforced insulation | Р       |

| 20.2             | I ADEE.    | orcep                                                                                                                 | sepage distances, susie, supplementary and remerced insulation |           |           |    |           |            |     |     |     |  |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Working v<br>(V) | voltage    |                                                                                                                       | Creepage distance<br>(mm)<br>Pollution degree                  |           |           |    |           |            |     |     |     |  |
|                  |            | 1                                                                                                                     |                                                                | 2         |           |    | Туре      | Verdict    |     |     |     |  |
|                  |            |                                                                                                                       | Ma                                                             | aterial g | roup      | Ma | aterial g |            |     |     |     |  |
|                  |            |                                                                                                                       |                                                                | =         | IIIa/IIIb |    | II        | IIIa/IIIb* | B** | S** | R** |  |
| Supplement       | ary inform | nation:                                                                                                               | on:                                                            |           |           |    |           |            |     |     |     |  |
|                  |            | is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V<br>on, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation |                                                                |           |           |    |           |            |     |     |     |  |

Page 85 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

Verdict

# IEC 60335-2-41

|        |                    | 120 00000-2-41 |                 |
|--------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test |                | Result - Remark |

| 29.2 TABLE:               | Creep   | age dis   | tances,       | function    | al insula | ation     |            |   | Р |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---|---|
| Working voltage<br>(V)    |         |           | Verdict / Rer | nark        |           |           |            |   |   |
|                           | 1       |           | 2             |             |           |           |            |   |   |
|                           |         | Ма        | aterial g     | roup        | Ма        | aterial g | oup        |   |   |
|                           |         | I         | Π             | IIIa/IIIb   | I         | Ш         | IIIa/IIIb* |   |   |
| ≤10                       | 0,08    | 0,4       | 0,4           | 0,4         | 1,0       | 1,0       | 1,0        |   |   |
| 50                        | 0,16    | 0,56      | 0,8           | <u>1,1</u>  | 1,4       | 1,6       | 1,8        | Р |   |
| 125                       | 0,25    | 0,71      | 1,0           | 1,4         | 1,8       | 2,0       | 2,2        |   |   |
| 250                       | 0,42    | 1,0       | 1,4           | <u>2,0</u>  | 2,5       | 2,8       | 3,2        | Р |   |
| 400                       | 0,75    | 1,6       | 2,2           | 3,2         | 4,0       | 4,5       | 5,0        |   |   |
| 500                       | 1,0     | 2,0       | 2,8           | 4,0         | 5,0       | 5,6       | 6,3        |   |   |
| >630 and ≤800             | 1,8     | 3,2       | 4,5           | 6,3         | 8,0       | 9,0       | 10,0       |   |   |
| >800 and ≤1000            | 2,4     | 4,0       | 5,6           | 8,0         | 10,0      | 11,0      | 12,5       |   |   |
| >1000 and ≤1250           | 3,2     | 5,0       | 7,1           | 10,0        | 12,5      | 14,0      | 16,0       |   |   |
| >1250 and ≤1600           | 4,2     | 6,3       | 9,0           | 12,5        | 16,0      | 18,0      | 20,0       |   |   |
| >1600 and ≤2000           | 5,6     | 8,0       | 11,0          | 16,0        | 20,0      | 22,0      | 25,0       |   |   |
| >2000 and ≤2500           | 7,5     | 10,0      | 14,0          | 20,0        | 25,0      | 28,0      | 32,0       |   |   |
| >2500 and ≤3200           | 10,0    | 12,5      | 18,0          | 25,0        | 32,0      | 36,0      | 40,0       |   |   |
| >3200 and ≤4000           | 12,5    | 16,0      | 22,0          | 32,0        | 40,0      | 45,0      | 50,0       |   |   |
| >4000 and ≤5000           | 16,0    | 20,0      | 28,0          | 40,0        | 50,0      | 56,0      | 63,0       |   |   |
| >5000 and ≤6300           | 20,0    | 25,0      | 36,0          | 50,0        | 63,0      | 71,0      | 80,0       |   |   |
| >6300 and ≤8000           | 25,0    | 32,0      | 45,0          | 63,0        | 80,0      | 90,0      | 100,0      |   |   |
| >8000 and ≤10000          | 32,0    | 40,0      | 56,0          | 80,0        | 100,0     | 110,0     | 125,0      |   |   |
| >10000 and $\leq$ 12500   | 40,0    | 50,0      | 71,0          | 100,0       | 125,0     | 140,0     | 160,0      |   |   |
| Supplementary inform      | nation: |           |               |             | •         |           |            |   |   |
| *) Material group IIIb is | s allow | ed if the | working       | g voltage o | does not  | exceed    | 50 V       |   |   |

### Page 86 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

|        | IEC 60335-2-41     |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 30                                                                                                                                     | TABLE: Resis                                                                                                                                               | tance to                                                                           | heat a                      | and fir                     | e                     |        |     |    |                     |        |         |            |         |          |     |     |               |                                              |   |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----|----|---------------------|--------|---------|------------|---------|----------|-----|-----|---------------|----------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Object/<br>part No.                                                                                                                    | Manufacturer/<br>trademark                                                                                                                                 | Type/<br>model                                                                     |                             | Ball pressure test<br>°C    |                       |        |     | G  | ilow w<br>(GV<br>°( |        | est     |            | fla     |          |     | эх  | ignitio<br>(G | Glow- wire<br>ignition temp.<br>(GWIT)<br>°C |   | Verdict |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    | 75                          | 125                         | cl. 11                | cl. 19 | 550 | 6  | 50                  | 7      | 50      | 850        | 550     | 650      | 750 | 850 | 675           | 775                                          |   |         |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    |                             |                             | +40                   | +25    |     | te | ti                  | te     | ti      |            |         |          |     |     |               |                                              |   |         |
| Enclosure of pump                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    | Х                           |                             |                       |        |     |    |                     |        |         |            | Х       |          |     |     |               |                                              |   | Р       |
| Enclosure of transformer                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    | х                           |                             |                       |        |     |    |                     |        |         |            | Х       |          |     |     |               |                                              |   | Р       |
| Transformer<br>bobbin                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    |                             |                             |                       |        |     |    |                     |        |         |            |         |          | Х*  | х   |               |                                              |   | Р       |
| Terminal box                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    |                             |                             |                       |        |     |    |                     |        |         |            |         |          | Х*  | Х*  |               |                                              |   | Р       |
| Resin (all type models)                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    |                             |                             |                       |        |     |    |                     |        |         |            |         |          | Х*  | X*  |               |                                              |   | Р       |
| Terminal block                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    |                             |                             |                       |        |     |    |                     |        |         |            |         |          |     |     |               |                                              | Х | Р       |
| <ol> <li><sup>2)</sup> Parts of</li> <li><sup>3)</sup> Flame p</li> <li><sup>4)</sup> Surroun</li> <li><sup>5)</sup> Base m</li> </ol> | naterial classified at lo<br>material classified a<br>persisting longer than<br>iding parts subjected<br>aterial classified as \<br>/IT pre-selection opti | s V-0 or V-1<br>2 s (= te – ti<br>to the needl<br>/-0 or if relev<br>on, the 850 s | ) need<br>e-flame<br>ant VT | only be<br>e test of<br>M-0 | reported f<br>annex E |        |     |    |                     | not ap | pplicab | le for att | ended a | opliance | S   |     |               |                                              | · |         |

TRF No. IEC60335\_2\_411

Page 87 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

| IFC | 60335-2-41 |  |
|-----|------------|--|
|     | 00333-2-41 |  |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

#### List of test equipment used: N/A

A completed list of used test equipment to be provided in the Test Report when a Manufacturer Testing Laboratory according to TMP or WMT procedures has been used.

The list of test equipment is optional for SMTL and RMTL where quality system, verified by the NCB during the assessment, ensures appropriate document control system in place.

Other forms with a different layout but containing corresponding information are also acceptable.

| Clause | Measurement /<br>testing | Testing / measuring<br>equipment / material used,<br>(Equipment ID) | Range used | Last Calibration date | Calibration due date |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |
|        |                          |                                                                     |            |                       |                      |

Page 88 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

IEC 60335-2-41

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

| Appendix EMF                                           |                 |                                |                                  |                     |                                           |                           | Р           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                                                        | TEST            | Evaluati                       | on of the magne                  | tic fields          |                                           |                           | Р           |
| Applied standards:                                     | IEC 62          | 2233:2005                      | , EN 62233:2008                  | (incl. Corr.1:2008) |                                           |                           | Р           |
| Method                                                 | Used            | method: 5                      | 5.5.2 Time domair                | n evaluation        |                                           |                           | —           |
| Applied Limit                                          | ICNIR           | P Guidelii                     | nes                              |                     |                                           |                           |             |
| Identification of the appliance                        |                 | Type of appara                 | tus                              |                     | ure level tester Na<br>vith B field probe |                           |             |
|                                                        |                 |                                | Rated Voltage                    |                     |                                           | 230V                      |             |
|                                                        |                 |                                | Rated Frequen                    | су                  |                                           | 50Hz                      |             |
| Parameters required prior to the test                  |                 | Laboratory Ambient Temperature |                                  |                     | 25 °C ± 10 °C                             |                           |             |
|                                                        |                 |                                | Supply Voltage                   |                     | (Rated Voltage ± 2 %) V                   |                           | : %) V      |
|                                                        |                 |                                | Supply Frequency                 |                     | (Rated Frequency ± 2 %) Hz                |                           | 2 %) Hz     |
| Parameters recorde                                     | d durin         | g the test                     | t Laboratory Ambient Temperature |                     |                                           | 25°C                      |             |
|                                                        |                 |                                | Supply Voltage                   |                     | 230V                                      |                           |             |
|                                                        |                 |                                | Supply Frequency                 |                     | 50Hz                                      |                           |             |
| Operating Mode                                         |                 |                                |                                  |                     |                                           |                           |             |
| Method 5.5.2                                           |                 |                                |                                  |                     |                                           |                           |             |
| Measuring Positic                                      | ons             | Measu                          | uring Distance                   | Coupling Fac        | tor                                       | Measurement L             | Incertainty |
| Front side, Right side<br>side, Rear side,<br>Top side | e, Left         |                                | 30cm                             | No                  |                                           | 18.1%                     | ,<br>D      |
| Frequency                                              | Frequency (kHz) |                                | Limi                             | t (%)               | Meas                                      | easured Maximum Value (%) |             |
| 0,01 to 400                                            |                 | 1                              | 100 11,19%                       |                     | 11,19%                                    |                           |             |
| Supplementary infor                                    | mation          | :                              |                                  |                     |                                           |                           |             |
| The measured maxi                                      |                 |                                | •                                | -                   |                                           |                           | , and the   |

measurement uncertainty is applied if the measured result is more than 75 % of the limit.

IEC60335\_2\_41I - ATTACHMENT

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

### ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60335-2-41 EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Part-2-41: Particular requirements for pumps

| Differences according to : |                                                                                                                                                 | EN 60335-2-41:2003 + A1:2004 + A2:2010 |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|
|                            |                                                                                                                                                 | EN 60335-1:2012+A11                    |  |
|                            |                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |  |
| Attachment Form No.        | :                                                                                                                                               | EU_GD_IEC60335_2_411                   |  |
| Attachment Originator      | :                                                                                                                                               | VDE                                    |  |
| Master Attachment          | :                                                                                                                                               | 2013-04                                |  |
|                            | Copyright © 2013 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved. |                                        |  |

|         | CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |     |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|--|
| 6.1     | Delete "class 0" and "class 01"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Class II    | Р   |  |
| 7.1     | Single-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 230 V covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AC 220-240V | Р   |  |
|         | Multi-phase appliances to be connected to the supply mains: 400 V covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             | N/A |  |
| 7.10    | Devices used to start/stop operational functions of<br>the appliance distinguished from other manual<br>devices by means of shape, size, surface texture,<br>position, etc.                                                                                                                                                       |             | N/A |  |
|         | An indication that the device has been operated is gi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ven by:     | N/A |  |
|         | - a tactile feedback, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             | N/A |  |
|         | - an audible and visual feedback                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | N/A |  |
| 7.12    | The instructions include the substance of the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |     |  |
|         | - this appliance can be used by children aged from<br>8 years and above and persons with reduced<br>physical, sensory or mental capabilities or lack of<br>experience and knowledge if they have been given<br>supervision or instruction concerning use of the<br>appliance in a safe way and understand the hazards<br>involved |             | Ρ   |  |
|         | - children shall not play with the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             | Р   |  |
|         | - cleaning and user maintenance shall not be made<br>by children without supervision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             | Р   |  |
| 7.12.Z1 | The specific instructions related to the safe<br>operation of this appliance is collated together in the<br>front section of the user instructions                                                                                                                                                                                |             | Р   |  |

## Page 90 of 115

### IEC60335\_2\_41I - ATTACHMENT

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
|        | The beight of the characters reconvertion the                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |        |
|        | The height of the characters, measured on the capital letters, is at least 3 mm                                                                                                                                                          |                 | P      |
|        | These instructions are also available in an alternative format, e.g. on a website                                                                                                                                                        |                 | Р      |
| 8.1.1  | Also test probe 18 of EN 61032 is applied                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | Р      |
|        | The appliance being in every possible position during the test                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | Р      |
|        | The force on the probe in the straight position is increased to 10 N when probe 18 is used                                                                                                                                               |                 | Р      |
|        | When using test probe 18 the appliance is fully assembled as in normal use without any parts removed, and                                                                                                                                |                 | Ρ      |
|        | parts intended to be removed for user maintenance are also not removed                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | Р      |
| 8.2    | Compliance is checked by applying the test probes of EN 61032                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | Р      |
|        | For built-in appliances and fixed appliances, the test<br>probe B and probe 18 of EN 61032 are applied only<br>after installation                                                                                                        | For #58389      | Р      |
| 11.8   | Footnotes to "External enclosure of motor-operated appliances" to be taken into account                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р      |
| 15.1.2 | Appliances with an automatic cord reel tested with<br>the cord in the most unfavourable position so that<br>the reeling of the wet cord may affect electrical<br>insulation during operation, the cord not being dried<br>before reeling |                 | N/A    |
| 20.2   | When using the test probe similar to test probe B with a circular stop face, the accessories and detachable covers are removed                                                                                                           |                 | Р      |
|        | Test probe 18 applied with a force of 2,5 N on the appliance fully assembled                                                                                                                                                             |                 | Р      |
| 24.1   | Components comply with the safety requirements specified in the relevant standards as far as they reasonably apply                                                                                                                       |                 | Р      |
|        | The requirements of clause 29 of this standard apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance.                                                                                                             |                 | P      |
|        | The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to<br>parts of non-metallic material in components<br>including parts of non-metallic material supporting<br>current-carrying connections inside components                              |                 | P      |
|        | Components that have not been previously tested<br>or do not comply with the standard for the relevant<br>component are tested according to the<br>requirements of 30.2                                                                  |                 | P      |

### IEC60335 2 41I - ATTACHMENT

|        | IEC60335_2_41I - ATTACHM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |        |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|        | Components that have been previously tested and sh<br>resistance to fire requirements in the standard for the<br>be retested provided that:                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | Ρ      |
|        | - the severity specified in the component standard is not less than the severity specified in 30.2, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | Р      |
|        | - the test report for the component states whether it<br>complied with the standard for the relevant<br>component with or without flame, flames not<br>exceeding 2 s during the test are ignored                                                                                                                                   |                 | Ρ      |
|        | Unless components have been previously tested<br>and found to comply with the relevant standard for<br>the number of cycles specified, they are tested in<br>accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                                                                      |                 | Ρ      |
|        | For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9, no additional tests specified in the relevant standard for the component are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                                                                                                                                                |                 | Ρ      |
|        | Components that have not been separately tested and found to comply with the relevant standard, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | Р      |
|        | components that are not marked or not used in accordance with their marking,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | Р      |
|        | are tested in accordance with the conditions<br>occurring in the appliance, the number of samples<br>being that required by the relevant standard                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р      |
|        | Lamp holders and starter holders that have not<br>been previously tested and found to comply with the<br>relevant standard are tested as a part of the<br>appliance and additionally comply with the gauging<br>and interchangeability requirements of the relevant<br>standard under the conditions occurring in the<br>appliance |                 | N/A    |
|        | Where the relevant standard specifies these<br>gauging and interchangeability requirements at<br>elevated temperatures, the temperatures measured<br>during the tests of clause 11 are used                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A    |
|        | Plugs and socket-outlets and other connecting<br>devices of interconnection cords are not<br>interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed<br>in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1, or                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A    |
|        | with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of IEC 60320-1,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A    |
|        | if direct supply to these parts from the supply mains gives rise to a hazard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A    |

| IEC60335_ | 2_411 | - ATTACHMENT |
|-----------|-------|--------------|
|-----------|-------|--------------|

|         | IEC60335_2_41I - ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Clause  | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Verdict        |
| 24.1.7  | If the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is EN 41003                                                                                | N/A            |
|         | Compliance with clause 8 of this standard is not<br>impaired by connecting the appliance to a device<br>covered by EN 41003                                                                                                                                  | N/A            |
| 24.Z1   | For motor running capacitors (IEC 60252-1 type P2)<br>with a metallic enclosure having an overpressure<br>fuse the flame testing of internal plastic parts<br>supporting current carrying connections as required<br>in 30.2.2 and 30.2.3.1 is not necessary | N/A            |
| 25.6    | Supply cords of single-phase portable appliances having a rated current exceeding 16 A, fitted with a plug complying with the following standard IEC/TR 60083:                                                                                               |                |
|         | - for class I appliances:<br>standard sheet C2b, C3b or C4                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A            |
|         | - for class II appliances:<br>standard sheet C5 or C6                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Р              |
| 25.7    | Rubber sheathed cords (60245 IEC 53) are not<br>suitable for appliances intended to be used<br>outdoors or when they are liable to be exposed to<br>significant amount of ultraviolet radiation                                                              | Р              |
|         | Halogen-free thermoplastic compound sheathed supply cords have propleast those of:                                                                                                                                                                           | perties at N/A |
|         | - halogen-free thermoplastic compound<br>sheathed cords (H03Z1Z1H2-F or H03Z1Z1-F),<br>for appliances having a mass not exceeding 3<br>kg                                                                                                                    | N/A            |
|         | - halogen-free thermoplastic compound<br>sheathed cords (H05Z1Z1H2-F or H05Z1Z1-F),<br>for other appliances                                                                                                                                                  | N/A            |
|         | Cross-linked halogen-free compound sheathed<br>supply cords have properties at least those of<br>cross-linked halogen-free compound sheathed<br>cords (H07ZZ-F)                                                                                              | N/A            |
| 26.11   | Conductors connected by soldering are not<br>considered to be positioned or fixed so that reliance<br>is not placed upon the soldering alone to maintain<br>them in position unless they are held in place near<br>the terminals independently of the solder | P              |
| 29.3.Z1 | Appliance constructed so that if there is a possibility<br>of damaging the insulation during installation, the<br>insulation withstands the scratch and penetration<br>test of 21.2                                                                          | N/A            |

### IEC60335\_2\_41I - ATTACHMENT

| Clause               | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
| 32                   | Compliance regarding electromagnetic fields is checked according to EN 62233                                                                                                                                              |                 | Р       |
| Annex I,<br>19.I.101 | The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and operated under normal operation with each of the fault conditions specified                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                      | The duration of the test is as specified in 19.7                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| ZA                   | ANNEX ZA (NORMATIVE)<br>SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                       | 1               | P       |
|                      | Norway                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 19.5                 | The test is also applicable to appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                      | Norway                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 22.2                 | The second paragraph of this subclause, dealing<br>with single-phase, permanently connected class I<br>appliances having heating elements, is not<br>applicable due to the supply system                                  |                 | N/A     |
|                      | All CENELEC countries                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
| 25.6 and<br>25.25    | Information concerning National plug and<br>socket-outlets is available from the CENELEC<br>website. Normative national requirements<br>concerning plug and socket-outlets are shown in<br>the relevant National standard |                 | P       |
|                      | Ireland and United Kingdom                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| 25.8                 | In the table, the lines for 10 A and 16 A are replaced                                                                                                                                                                    | by:             | N/A     |
| 20.0                 | > 10 and $\leq$ 13 1,25                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                      | > 13 and $\leq$ 16 1,5                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| ZB                   | ANNEX ZB (INFORMATIVE)<br>A-DEVIATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | Р       |
|                      | Ireland                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| 25.6                 | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic<br>use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in<br>general allow only plugs complying with I.S.<br>401:1997, or equivalent, to be fitted to domestic<br>appliances    |                 | N/A     |

### IEC60335\_2\_41I - ATTACHMENT

|         | IEC60335_2_41I - ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Clause  | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Verdict     |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |
|         | United Kingdom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A         |
| 25.6    | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic<br>use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in<br>general allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted to<br>domestic appliances. It also allows plugs to<br>BS 4573 and EN 50075 to be fitted to shavers and<br>toothbrushes | N/A         |
| ZC      | ANNEX ZC (NORMATIVE)<br>NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS V<br>CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS                                                                                                                                                            |             |
|         | A list of referenced documents in this standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Р           |
| ZD      | ANNEX ZD (INFORMATIVE)<br>IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р           |
|         | A table with IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Р           |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |
| ZE      | ANNEX ZE (INFORMATIVE)<br>SPECIFIC ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLIANCES AND M<br>INTENDED FOR COMMERCIAL USE                                                                                                                                                                 | IACHINES    |
| ZF      | ANNEX ZF (INFORMATIVE)<br>CRITERIA APPLIED FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PRODUCTS COVER<br>STANDARDS IN THE EN 60335 SERIES UNDER LVD OR MD                                                                                                                                            | P<br>RED BY |
|         | List of standards under CENELEC/TC61 with the<br>allocation under the LVD (Low Voltage Directive) or<br>the MD (Machinery Directive)                                                                                                                                           | P           |
| ZG      | ANNEX ZG (NORMATIVE)<br>UV APPLIANCES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A         |
|         | The following modifications to this standard apply to appliances having UV emitters                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A         |
|         | This annex is not applicable to appliances covered<br>by the scopes of IEC 60335-2-27, IEC 60335-2-59<br>or IEC 60335-2-109                                                                                                                                                    | N/A         |
| 7.12.ZG | The instructions for appliances incorporating UVC<br>emitters include the substance of the following:<br>WARNING — This appliance contains a UV emitter.<br>Do not stare at the light source                                                                                   | N/A         |

Page 95 of 115

|        | IEC60335_2_41I - ATTACH                                                                                                                                                | MENT                                                                                           |         |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark                                                                                | Verdict |
| 32     | For appliances incorporating UV emitters the manufacturer delivers a declaration providing evidence that the plastic material exposed to the radiation is UV resistant |                                                                                                | N/A     |
| ZZ     | ANNEX ZZ (INFORMATIVE)<br>COVERAGE OF ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS O                                                                                                         | F EC DIRECTIVES                                                                                | Ρ       |
|        | Description of the relation between this European standard and the LVD (Low Voltage Directive, 2006/95/EC) and the MD (Machinery Directive, 2006/42/EC)                | EN 60335-1/A13:2017 was<br>taken into account. Annex<br>ZZA and Annex ZZB replaced<br>Annex ZZ | Ρ       |

Page 96 of 115

|   | Differences | from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2017 |                 | 014 +   |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| ( | Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |

|      | CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 6.1  | For a class III construction with a detachable power<br>supply part the appliance is classified according to<br>the detachable power supply part<br>Class III construction with a<br>non-detachable power supp<br>part, the appliance is<br>classified according to the<br>non- detachable power<br>supply part | ly N/A |
| 7.1  | Symbol IEC 60417-5018, for class II and class III<br>appliances incorporating a functional earth                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A    |
|      | Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A    |
|      | the appliance is operated by batteries only, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A    |
|      | for appliances powered by rechargeable batteries recharged in the appliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A    |
| 7.4  | Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages or rated frequencies, the voltage or the frequency setting is clearly discernible                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A    |
|      | Requirement met if frequent changes are not<br>required and the rated voltage or rated frequency to<br>which the appliance is to be adjusted is determined<br>from a wiring diagram                                                                                                                             | N/A    |
| 7.6  | Correct symbols used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р      |
| 7.8  | Marking of functional earthing terminals (symbol IEC 60417-5018)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A    |
| 7.10 | A push-push button switch used for start and stop<br>the operation shall not be used for other functions<br>such as changing the motor speed.                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A    |
|      | For hand-held appliances with rated power input 50<br>W or lower it is acceptable to have a push-push<br>button for different functions including on / off if there<br>is an immediate feedback to the user e.g. by tactile<br>feedback or audible and visible feedback.                                        | N/A    |
|      | Where a push button can cycle through various<br>modes during a prolonged push this is allowed as<br>long as the appliance will switch off with a single<br>short push action.                                                                                                                                  | N/A    |
|      | Audible feedback is any audible response got immediately after the operation of the switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A    |
|      | The click of a switch can be accepted as an audible<br>feedback provided that it is originated inside the<br>switch that is operated and can be heard at a<br>distance of 77 cm from the switch.                                                                                                                | N/A    |
|      | The sound of the motor is regarded as an audible feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A    |

Page 97 of 115

| Differen | ces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | + AC:2014 + |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict     |
|          | Add the following text after the third paragraph of the addition:<br>Constructions with switches that have two different stable positions (meaning that it can be seen or felt when they have been pressed or rotated) are considered to have a tactile feedback |                 | N/A         |
| 7.12     | For appliances for altitudes exceeding 2000 m, the maximum altitude is stated:                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A         |
|          | The instructions for appliances incorporating a functional earth states that the appliance incorporates an earth connection for functional purposes only                                                                                                         |                 | N/A         |
| 7.12.1   | If different rated voltages or different rated<br>frequencies are marked, the instructions state what<br>action to be taken to adjust the appliance                                                                                                              |                 | N/A         |
| 7.12.9   | Instructions specified in 7.12 and from 7.12.1 to<br>7.12.8 appear together before any other instructions<br>supplied with the appliance                                                                                                                         |                 | Р           |
|          | These instructions may be supplied with the appliance separately from any functional use booklet                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A         |
|          | They may follow the description of the appliance that identifies parts, or follow the drawings/sketches                                                                                                                                                          |                 | Р           |
|          | In addition, instructions are also available in an alternative format such as on a website or on request from the user in a format such as a DVD                                                                                                                 | On the website  | Р           |
| 7.14     | Markings clearly legible and durable:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | Р           |
|          | Signal words WARNING, CAUTION, DANGER in uppercase having a height as specified                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р           |
|          | Uppercase letter of the text explaining the signal word not smaller than 1,6 mm                                                                                                                                                                                  | >1,6mm          | Р           |
|          | Moulded in, engraved, or stamped markings either<br>raised above or have a depth below the surface of at<br>least 0,25 mm, unless                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A         |
|          | contrasting colours are used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | Р           |
|          | Markings checked by inspection, measurement and rubbing test as specified                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | Р           |
| 7.15     | The symbol IEC 60417-5018 placed next to the symbol IEC 60417-5172 or IEC 60417-5180                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A         |
| 8.1.1    | Also test probe 18 of EN 61032 is applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | Р           |
|          | The appliance being in every possible position during the test, except that                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | Р           |

Page 98 of 115

| Differences from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 to EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                             | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 8.1.3                                                                                                                                              | Instead of test probe B, test probe 18 and test probe<br>13, for appliances other than those of class II, test<br>probe 41 of IEC 61032 is applied with a force not<br>exceeding 1 N to live parts of visibly glowing heating<br>elements, all poles of which can be disconnected by<br>a single switching action                                       |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | For a single switching action obtained by a switching device, requirements as specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | For appliances with a supply cord and without a switching device, the single switching action may be obtained by the withdrawal of the plug                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| 10.1                                                                                                                                               | If the power input varies throughout the operating<br>cycle and the maximum value of the power input<br>exceeds, by a factor greater than two, the arithmetic<br>mean value of the power input occurring during a<br>representative period, the power input is the<br>maximum value that is exceeded for more than 10 %<br>of the representative period |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Otherwise the power input is the arithmetic mean value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Р       |
| 10.2                                                                                                                                               | If the current varies throughout the operating cycle<br>and the maximum value of the current exceeds, by a<br>factor greater than two, the arithmetic mean value of<br>the current occurring during a representative period,<br>the current is the maximum value that is exceeded<br>for more than 10 % of the representative period                    |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Otherwise the current is the arithmetic mean value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 11.8                                                                                                                                               | Temperature rises monitored continuously and not exceeding the values in table 3:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | Р       |
| 13.2                                                                                                                                               | The leakage current including Class II construction is measured by means of the circuit described in Figure 4 of IEC 60990:1999                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | For class 0I appliances and class I appliances,<br>except parts of class II construction, C may be<br>replaced by a low impedance ammeter                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | Р       |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Leakage current measurements:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | Р       |
| 15.2                                                                                                                                               | Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Spillage solution comprising water containing approximately 1 % NaCl and 0,6 % rinsing agent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tested<br>with or without an connector, whichever is most<br>unfavourable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |

Page 99 of 115

| Differences | from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20 |                 | 014 +   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|           | Detachable parts are removed                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|           | Overfilling test with additional amount of the solution, over a period of 1 min (I)                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|           | The appliance withstands the electric strength test of 16.3                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|           | No trace of water on insulation that can result in a reduction of clearances or creepage distances below values specified in clause 29                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 16.2      | Single-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage (V):                                                                                                                                    |                 | Р       |
|           | Three-phase appliances: test voltage 1.06 times rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ (V)                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|           | Leakage current measurements including Class II Construction                                                                                                                                           |                 | Р       |
| 19.1      | If the control performs more than one function, only<br>that aspect of the control under consideration is<br>rendered inoperative.                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|           | Other functions of the control may continue to operate normally.                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 19.7      | Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|           | the capacitor is of class S2 or S3 of IEC 60252-1                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|           | An electronic timer or programmer that operates to<br>ensure compliance with the test before the maximum<br>period under the conditions of Clause 11 is reached,<br>is a protective electronic circuit |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.3   | If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit that operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the appliance is tested as specified                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.2 | The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, at frequency ranges specified                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 19.11.4.4 | The power supply terminals of the appliance<br>subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC<br>61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|           | An open circuit test voltage of 2 kV is applicable for the line-to-line coupling mode                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|           | An open circuit test voltage of 4 kV is applicable for the line-to-earth coupling                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|           | Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |

Page 100 of 115

| Differer | nces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                                                                                                               |                 | + AC:2014 + |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict     |
| 20.2     | For appliances having dangerous moving parts, due<br>to their working function, e.g. the needle of a sewing<br>machine, tools of kitchen machines or the blade of<br>an electrical knife, full protection is not possible for<br>performing their intended use |                 | N/A         |
| 22.5     | No risk of electric shock when touching pins, for appliances having a capacitor with rated capacitance equal to or greater than $0,1\mu$ F, the appliance being disconnected from the supply at the instant of voltage peak                                    |                 | Р           |
|          | Voltage not exceeding 34 V (V):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | Р           |
|          | If compliance relies on the operation of an electronic circuit, the electromagnetic phenomena tests of 19.11.4.3 and 19.11.4.4 are applied                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A         |
|          | The discharge test is then repeated three times, voltage not exceeding 34 V (V)                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A         |
| 22.12    | Handles, knobs etc. fixed in a reliable manner, if loosening result in a hazard                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A         |
|          | Removing or fixing in wrong position of handles,<br>knobs etc. indicating position of switches or similar<br>components not possible, if resulting in a hazard                                                                                                 |                 | N/A         |
|          | A choking hazard does not apply to appliances for commercial use                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A         |
|          | Axial force 15 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is unlikely to be applied                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A         |
|          | Axial force 30 N applied to parts, the shape being so that an axial pull is likely to be applied                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A         |
|          | If the part is removed and can be contained within<br>the small parts cylinder, it is considered to be a<br>choking hazard                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A         |
|          | Other parts intended to be detached during use,<br>maintenance or cleaning (e.g. batteries, battery<br>covers, lids, attachments, steam nozzles) are not<br>considered as parts providing a similar function as<br>handles, knobs, grips, levers               |                 | N/A         |
| 22.17    | The requirement is not applicable to built-in appliances                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A         |
| 22.32    | Ceramic and similar porous material in which heating<br>conductors are embedded is considered to be basic<br>insulation, not reinforced insulation                                                                                                             |                 | N/A         |
| 22.33    | Conductive liquids that are or may become<br>accessible in normal use and conductive liquids that<br>are in contact with unearthed accessible metal parts<br>are not in direct contact with live parts, or                                                     |                 | Р           |

Page 101 of 115

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark                                                                          | Verdict |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                          |         |
|        | unearthed metal parts separated from live parts by basic insulation only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 22.35  | This requirement does not apply to handles, levers<br>and knobs on stationary appliances and cordless<br>appliances, other than those of electrical<br>components, provided they are reliably connected to<br>an earthing terminal or earthing contact, or separated<br>from live parts by earthed metal |                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 22.53  | Class II appliances and class III appliances that<br>incorporate functionally earthed parts have at least<br>double insulation or reinforced insulation between<br>live parts and the functionally earthed parts                                                                                         |                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 22.54  | Button cells and batteries designated R1 not accessible without the aid of a tool, unless                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          | N/A     |
|        | the cover of their compartment can only be opened<br>after at least two independent movements have been<br>applied simultaneously                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 22.55  | Devices operated to stop the intended function of the appliance, if any, are be distinguished from other manual devices by means of shape, size, surface texture or position                                                                                                                             |                                                                                          | N/A     |
|        | The requirement concerning position does not preclude use of a push on push off switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                          | N/A     |
|        | An indication when the device has been operated is gi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ven by:                                                                                  | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>tactile feedback from the actuator or from the appliance, or</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                          | N/A     |
|        | - reduction in heat output; or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          | N/A     |
|        | - audible and visible feedback                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 22.56  | Detachable power supply part provided with the part<br>of class III construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Non-detachable power<br>supply part provided with the<br>part of class III construction. | Р       |
| 22.57  | The properties of non-metallic materials do not degrade from exposure to UV-C radiation, as specified in Annex T                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                          | N/A     |
|        | This requirement does not apply to glass, ceramics or similar materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 23.5   | A single layer of internal wiring insulation does not provide reinforced insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                          | Р       |
| 24.1   | Components comply with the safety requirements<br>specified in the relevant EN standards as far as they<br>reasonably apply                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          | Р       |
|        | Motors are not required to comply with EN 60034-1,<br>but tested as part of the appliance according to this<br>standard                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                          | Р       |

Page 102 of 115

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|        | Relays are tested as part of the appliance according to this standard                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
|        | Relays may be alternatively tested to EN 60730-1 and the additional requirements in EN 60335-1                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|        | The requirements of Clause 29 of this standard apply<br>between live parts of components and accessible<br>parts of the appliance                                                                           |                 | Р       |
|        | Components may comply with the requirements for<br>clearances and creepage distances for functional<br>insulation as specified in the relevant component<br>standard                                        |                 | Р       |
|        | The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to<br>parts of non-metallic material in components<br>including parts of non-metallic material supporting<br>current-carrying connections inside components |                 | Р       |
|        | Components that have not been tested and shown to<br>comply with the EN standard for the relevant<br>component are tested according to the requirements<br>of 30.2 of this standard                         |                 | Р       |
|        | Components that have been tested and shown to com<br>requirements in the EN standard for the relevant comp<br>provided that:                                                                                |                 | Р       |
|        | - the severity specified in the component standard is not less than the severity specified in 30.2, and                                                                                                     |                 | Р       |
|        | - the test report for the component states the values of $t_{\rm e}$ and $t_{\rm i}$ acc. to EN 60695-2-11                                                                                                  |                 | Р       |
|        | If the above two conditions are not satisfied, the component is tested as part of the appliance                                                                                                             |                 | Р       |
|        | Power electronic converter circuits are not required<br>to comply with EN 62477-1, but tested as part of the<br>appliance according to this standard                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|        | Unless components have been tested and found to<br>comply with the relevant EN standard for the number<br>of cycles specified, they are tested in accordance<br>with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                       |                 | Р       |
|        | For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9, no additional tests specified in the relevant EN standard for the component are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                      |                 | Р       |
|        | Components that have not been tested and found to comply with the relevant EN standard, and                                                                                                                 |                 | Р       |
|        | components that are not marked or not used in accordance with their marking,                                                                                                                                |                 | Р       |

Page 103 of 115

| Differen | nces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | + AC:2014 + |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict     |
|          | are tested in accordance with the conditions<br>occurring in the appliance, the number of samples<br>being that required by the relevant standard                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | Р           |
|          | Lamp-holders and starter-holders that have not been<br>tested and found to comply with the relevant EN<br>standard are tested as a part of the appliance and<br>additionally comply with the gauging and<br>interchangeability requirements of the relevant EN<br>standard under the conditions occurring in the<br>appliance |                 | N/A         |
|          | Where the relevant EN standard specifies these<br>gauging and interchangeability requirements at<br>elevated temperatures, the temperatures measured<br>during the tests of Clause 11 are used                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A         |
|          | There are no additional tests specified for nationally<br>standardized plugs such as those detailed in IEC/TR<br>60083 or connectors complying with the standard<br>sheets of EN 60320-1 and EN 60309, unless they<br>are specifically mentioned in the text of this standard                                                 |                 | P           |
|          | Plugs and socket-outlets and other connecting<br>devices of interconnection cords are not<br>interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets listed<br>in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1, or                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A         |
|          | with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of EN 60320-1, if                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A         |
|          | direct supply to these parts from the supply mains gives rise to a hazard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A         |
|          | For plugs used in CENELEC countries Annex ZH applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | Р           |
| 24.1.2   | Transformers in associated switch mode power<br>supplies comply with Annex BB of IEC 61558-2-16.<br>Clause 26 of IEC 61558-1 and Annex H of IEC<br>61558-1 are not applicable.                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A         |
| 24.1.4   | Thermal cut-outs of the capillary type comply with the requirements for type 2.K controls in IEC 60730-2-9                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A         |
| 24.1.5   | However, for class II appliances classified higher<br>than IPX0, the appliance couplers comply with IEC<br>60320-2-3                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A         |
| 24.8     | The requirement is considered to be met<br>- the capacitors are of class S2 or S3 according to<br>IEC 60252-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A         |
| 24.Z1    | Type S2 and S3 capacitors according to EN 60252-1<br>are not required to undergo the testing as required by<br>30.2.2 and 30.2.3.1                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A         |
| 25.1     | Supply cord fitted with a plug, the current rating and voltage rating of the plug being not less than the corresponding ratings of its associated appliance                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | Р           |

Page 104 of 115

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|        |                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|        | Plugs and pins for insertion into socket outlets follow the relevant standards sheets in Annex ZH                                                           |                 | Р       |
| 25.7   | Supply cords, other than for class III appliances, being one of the following types:                                                                        |                 | Р       |
|        | - rubber sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 53)                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|        | Rubber sheathed cords (60245 IEC 53) are not<br>suitable for appliances intended to be used outdoors,<br>or                                                 |                 | N/A     |
|        | when they are liable to be exposed to significant amount of ultraviolet radiation                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|        | - polychloroprene sheathed (at least 60245 IEC 57)                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|        | - polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used if they are<br>likely to touch metal parts having a temperature rise<br>exceeding 75 K during the test of clause 11 |                 | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord (60227<br/>IEC 52), for appliances not exceeding 3 kg</li> </ul>                                            |                 | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed cord<br/>(60227 IEC 53), for other appliances</li> </ul>                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|        | - heat resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed. Not used for type X attachment other than specially prepared cords                                            |                 | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>heat-resistant light polyvinyl chloride<br/>sheathed cord (60227 IEC 56), for<br/>appliances not exceeding 3 kg</li> </ul>                         |                 | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>heat-resistant polyvinyl chloride sheathed<br/>cord (60227 IEC 57), for other appliances</li> </ul>                                                |                 | N/A     |
|        | - halogen-free, low smoke, thermoplastic insulated and sheathed                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|        | <ul> <li>light duty halogen-free low smoke flexible<br/>cable (62821 IEC 101) for circular cable and<br/>(62821 IEC 101f) for flat cable</li> </ul>         |                 | N/A     |
|        | Ordinary duty halogen-free low smoke<br>flexible cable (62821 IEC 102) for circular<br>cable and (62821 IEC 102f( for flat cable                            |                 | N/A     |
|        | Supply cords for class III appliances adequately insulated                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|        | Test with 500 V for 2 min for supply cords of class III appliances that contain live parts                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.10  | In multi-phase appliances, the colour of the neutral conductor of the supply cord is blue                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|        | Where additional neutral conductors are provided in the supply cord:                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |

Page 105 of 115

| Differer | nces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                                                              |                 | + AC:2014 + |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict     |
|          | <ul> <li>other colours may be used for these additional neutral conductors;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A         |
|          | <ul> <li>– all of the neutral conductors and line conductors<br/>are identified by marking using the alpha numeric<br/>notation specified in IEC 60445</li> </ul>                                             |                 | N/A         |
|          | - the supply cord is fitted to the appliance                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A         |
| 25.13    | If it is not evident that the supply cord can be<br>introduced without risk of damage, a non-detachable<br>lining or bushing complying with 29.3 for<br>supplementary insulation provided                     |                 | N/A         |
| 25.15    | Pull and torque test of supply cord:                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | Р           |
|          | - fixed appliances: pull 100 N; torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm):                                                                                                                                     |                 | Р           |
|          | - other appliances: values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm):                                                                                                  |                 | N/A         |
|          | Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord                                                                                                                                                       |                 | Р           |
| 25.20    | The conductors of the supply cord for type Y and Z attachment insulated from accessible metal parts                                                                                                           |                 | Р           |
| 25.23    | for class I or class II appliance with class III construction, the cross sectional areas of the conductors need not comply with 25.8 if specified conditions are met                                          |                 | Р           |
| 25.25    | Instead of IEC/TR 60083, dimensions of the pins and<br>engagement face of plugs of appliances that are<br>inserted into socket-outlets are in accordance with<br>the dimensions of the relevant plug standard |                 | P           |
|          | Common plugs and socket-outlets types in<br>CENELEC countries as shown in Annex ZH                                                                                                                            |                 | Р           |
| 27.1     | Class 0, II and III appliances have no provision for protective earthing                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A         |
|          | Class II appliances and class III appliances can incorporate an earth for functional purposes                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A         |
| 27.2     | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances<br>and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for<br>functional purposes                                                                           |                 | N/A         |
| 27.3     | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances<br>and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for<br>functional purposes                                                                           |                 | N/A         |
| 27.4     | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances<br>and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for<br>functional purposes                                                                           |                 | N/A         |

Page 106 of 115

| Differer | nces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                                                                                                                        |                   | AC:2014 + |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark   | Verdict   |
| 27.5     | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances<br>and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for<br>functional purposes                                                                                                                                     |                   | N/A       |
| 27.6     | Requirements not applicable to class II appliances<br>and class III appliances that incorporate an earth for<br>functional purposes                                                                                                                                     |                   | N/A       |
| 29.1     | For appliances intended for use at altitudes<br>exceeding 2 000 m, the clearances in Table 16 is<br>increased according to the relevant multiplier values<br>in Table A.2 of IEC 60664-1                                                                                |                   | N/A       |
|          | Impulse voltage test is not applicable:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | N/A       |
|          | to appliances intended for use at altitudes exceeding 2 000 m                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |           |
| 29.3     | Compliance checked:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   | N/A       |
|          | - for insulation, other than single layer internal wiring<br>insulation, by an assessment of the thermal quality<br>of the material combined with an electric strength<br>test, in accordance with 29.3.3, and                                                          |                   | N/A       |
|          | - by an assessment of the thermal quality of the<br>material according to 29.3.3 combined with an<br>electric strength test in accordance with 23.5, for<br>each single layer internal wiring insulation touching<br>each other, or                                     |                   | N/A       |
| 32       | Compliance regarding electromagnetic fields is checked according to EN 62233                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   | Р         |
| В        | ANNEX B (NORMATIVE)<br>APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BA<br>RECHARGED IN THE APPLIANCE                                                                                                                                                                              | ATTERIES THAT ARE | N/A       |
|          | The following modifications to this standard are applicable for appliances powered by batteries that are recharged in the appliance                                                                                                                                     |                   | N/A       |
|          | Three forms of construction covered:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | N/A       |
|          | a) Appliance supplied directly from the supply mains<br>or a renewable energy source, the battery charging<br>circuitry and other supply unit circuitry incorporated<br>within the appliance                                                                            |                   | N/A       |
|          | b) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery<br>is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable<br>energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The<br>battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the<br>part of the appliance containing the battery |                   | N/A       |

Page 107 of 115

| Differen | nces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 to EN 603<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019                                                                                                                                    | 00 1.2012 1 //0.2014 1 |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test Result - Rem                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ark Verdict            |
|          | c) The part of the appliance incorporating the battery<br>is supplied from the supply mains or a renewable<br>energy source, via a detachable supply unit. The<br>battery charging circuitry is incorporated within the<br>detachable supply unit            | N/A                    |
| 3.1.9    | Appliance operated under the following conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                    |
|          | - the appliance, supplied by its fully charged battery, operated as specified in relevant part 2                                                                                                                                                             | N/A                    |
|          | - the battery is charged, the battery being initially discharged to such an extent that the appliance cannot operate                                                                                                                                         | N/A                    |
|          | -if possible, the appliance is supplied from the supply<br>mains through its battery charger, the battery being<br>initially discharged to such an extent that the<br>appliance cannot operate. The appliance is operated<br>as specified in relevant part 2 | N/A                    |
|          | - if the appliance incorporates inductive coupling<br>between two parts that are detachable from each<br>other, the appliance is supplied from the supply<br>mains with the detachable part removed                                                          | N/A                    |
| 3.6.2    | Part to be removed in order to discard the battery is not considered to be detachable                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A                    |
| 5.B.101  | Appliances supplied from the supply mains tested as specified for motor-operated appliances                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A                    |
| 7.1      | Battery compartment for batteries intended to be replaced by the user, marked with battery voltage (V) and polarity of the terminals                                                                                                                         | N/A                    |
|          | The positive terminal indicated by symbol IEC 60417-<br>5005 and the negative terminal by symbol IEC<br>60417-5006                                                                                                                                           | N/A                    |
|          | Appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit marked with symbol IEC 60417-6181 and its type reference along with symbol ISO 7000-0790 (2004-01), or                                                                                     | N/A                    |
|          | use only with <model designation=""> supply unit</model>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A                    |
| 7.6      | Additional symbols                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                    |
| 7.12     | The instructions give information regarding charging                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                    |
|          | Instructions for appliances incorporating batteries<br>intended to be replaced by the user include required<br>information                                                                                                                                   | N/A                    |
|          | Instructions for appliances containing non user-replaceable batteries substance of the following:                                                                                                                                                            | s state the N/A        |

Page 108 of 115

| Clause   | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                     | Verdic |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|          | This appliance contains batteries that are only replaceable by skilled persons                                                                                                                         | N/A    |
|          | Instructions for appliances containing non-replaceable batteries shall state the substance of the following:                                                                                           | N/A    |
|          | This appliance contains batteries that are non-<br>replaceable                                                                                                                                         | N/A    |
|          | For appliances intending to be supplied from a detachable supply unit for the purposes of recharging the battery, the type reference of the detachable supply unit is stated along with the following: | N/A    |
|          | WARNING: For the purposes of recharging the battery, only use the detachable supply unit provided with this appliance                                                                                  | N/A    |
|          | If the symbol for detachable supply unit is used, its meaning is explained                                                                                                                             | N/A    |
| 7.15     | Markings placed on the part of the appliance connected to the supply mains                                                                                                                             | N/A    |
|          | The type reference of the detachable supply unit is placed in close proximity to the symbol                                                                                                            | N/A    |
| 8.2      | Appliances having batteries that according to the<br>instruction may be replaced by the user need only<br>have basic insulation between live parts and the<br>inner surface of the battery compartment | N/A    |
|          | If the appliance can be operated without batteries,<br>double or reinforced insulation required                                                                                                        | N/A    |
| 11.7     | The battery is charged for the period stated in the instructions or 24 h                                                                                                                               | N/A    |
| 11.8     | Temperature rise of the battery surface does not<br>exceed the limit in the battery manufacturer's<br>specification; measured (K); limit (K)                                                           | N/A    |
|          | If no limit specified, the temperature rise does not<br>exceed 20 K; measured (K):                                                                                                                     | N/A    |
| 19.1     | Appliances subjected to tests of 19.B.101, 19.B.102<br>and 19.B.103                                                                                                                                    | N/A    |
| 19.10    | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A    |
| 19.B.101 | Appliances supplied at rated voltage for 168 h, the battery being continually charged                                                                                                                  | N/A    |
| 19.B.102 | For appliances having batteries that can be removed<br>without the aid of a tool, short-circuit of the terminals<br>of the battery, the battery being fully charged,                                   | N/A    |
| 19.B.103 | Appliances having batteries replaceable by the user<br>supplied at rated voltage under normal operation with<br>the battery removed or in any position allowed by the<br>construction                  | N/A    |
Page 109 of 115

| Differenc                 | ces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | 2014 +  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Clause Requirement + Test |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |  |
| 19.13                     | The battery does not rupture or ignite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 21.B.101                  | Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-<br>outlets have adequate mechanical strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | Part of the appliance incorporating the pins subjected to the free fall test, procedure 2, of IEC 60068-2-31, the number of falls being:                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |  |  |  |
|                           | - 100, if the mass of the part does not exceed 250 g (g):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | - 50, if the mass of the part exceeds 250 g:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | After the test, the requirements of 8.1, 15.1.1, 16.3 and clause 29 are met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 22.3                      | Appliances having pins for insertion into socket-<br>outlets tested as fully assembled as possible                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 25.13                     | An additional lining or bushing not required for<br>interconnection cords in class III appliances or class<br>III constructions operating at safety extra-low voltage<br>not containing live parts                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 30.2                      | For parts of the appliance connected to the supply mains during the charging period, 30.2.3 applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | For other parts, 30.2.2 applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| Н                         | ANNEX H (NORMATIVE)<br>SWITCHES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 20                        | Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and coatings of rigid printed board assemblies                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | Clause 20 is applicable to clearances across full disconnection and micro-disconnection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | It is also applicable to creepage distances for<br>functional insulation, across full disconnection and<br>micro-disconnection, as stated in Table 24                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| P                         | ANNEX P (INFORMATIVE)<br>GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF THIS<br>STANDARD TO APPLIANCES USED IN TROPICAL<br>CLIMATES                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | Modifications applicable for class 0 and 01<br>appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V,<br>intended to be used in countries having a tropical<br>climate and that are marked with symbol IEC<br>60417-6332                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                           | Modifications may also be applied to class 1<br>appliances having a rated voltage exceeding 150V,<br>intended to be used in countries having a tropical<br>climate and that are marked with symbol IEC<br>60417-6332, if liable to be connected to a supply<br>mains that excludes the protective earthing<br>conductor |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |

Page 110 of 115

| Differen | ces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                              |                 | :2014 + |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |  |
| 5.7      | The ambient temperature for the tests of clauses 11 and 13 is 40 +3/0 $^\circ C$                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 7.1      | The appliance marked with symbol IEC 60417-<br>6332                                                                                                                          |                 |         |  |  |  |
| 7.12     | The instructions state that the appliance is to be<br>supplied through a residual current device (RCD)<br>having a rated residual operating current not<br>exceeding 30 mA   |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | The instructions state that the appliance is<br>considered to be suitable for use in countries having<br>a tropical climate, but may also be used in other<br>countries      |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | If symbol IEC 60417-6332 is used, its meaning is explained                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| S        | ANNEX S (NORMATIVE)<br>BATTERY OPERATED APPLIANCES POWERED B<br>NON-RECHARGEABLE OR NOT RECHARGED IN                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | The following modifications to this standard are<br>applicable for battery-operated appliances where the<br>batteries are either non-rechargeable (primary<br>batteries), or |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | rechargeable batteries (secondary batteries) that are not recharged in the appliance                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 5.8.1    | If the supply terminals for the connection of the battery have no indication of polarity, the more unfavourable polarity is applied                                          |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 5.S.101  | Appliances intended for use with a battery box are<br>tested with the battery box supplied with the<br>appliance or with the battery box recommended in<br>the instructions  |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 5.S.102  | Appliances are tested as motor-operated appliances.                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 7.1      | Appliances marked with the battery voltage (V) and the polarity of the terminals, unless                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | the polarity is irrelevant                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | Appliances also marked with:                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>– name, trade mark or identification mark of the<br/>manufacturer or responsible vendor</li></ul>                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | – model or type reference:                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>– IP number according to degree of protection<br/>against ingress of water, other than IPX0</li> </ul>                                                              |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | - type reference of battery or batteries                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |  |  |

### Page 111 of 115

| Differen | ces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:20                                                                                                 |                 | 5:2014 + |  |  |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark | Verdict  |  |  |
|          | If relevant, the positive terminal is indicated by the symbol IEC 60417-5005 and the negative terminal by the symbol IEC 60417-5006                                                             |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | If appliances use more than one battery, they are<br>marked to indicate correct polarity connection of the<br>batteries                                                                         |                 | N/A      |  |  |
| 7.6      | Additional symbols                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A      |  |  |
| 7.12     | The instructions contain the following, as applicable:                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | - the types of batteries that may be used:                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | - how to remove and insert the batteries                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | - non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>rechargeable batteries are to be removed from the appliance before being charged</li> </ul>                                                                                            |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>different types of batteries or new and used<br/>batteries are not to be mixed</li> </ul>                                                                                              |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | - batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>– exhausted batteries are to be removed from the appliance and safely disposed of</li> </ul>                                                                                           |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>if the appliance is to be stored unused for a long<br/>period, the batteries are removed</li> </ul>                                                                                    |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | - the supply terminals are not to be short-circuited                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A      |  |  |
| 11.5     | Appliances are supplied with the most unfavourable supply voltage between                                                                                                                       |                 |          |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>– 0,55 and 1,0 times the battery voltage, if the<br/>appliance can be used with non-rechargeable<br/>batteries</li> </ul>                                                              |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | <ul> <li>– 0,75 and 1,0 times battery voltage, if the appliance<br/>is designed for use with rechargeable batteries only</li> </ul>                                                             |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | The values specified in Table S.101 for the internal resistance per cell of the battery is taken into account                                                                                   |                 | N/A      |  |  |
| 19.1     | The tests are carried out with the battery fully charged unless otherwise specified                                                                                                             |                 | N/A      |  |  |
| 19.13    | The battery does not rupture or ignite                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A      |  |  |
| 19.S.101 | Appliances are supplied with the voltage specified in 11.5. The supply terminals having an indication of polarity are connected to the opposite polarity, unless                                |                 | N/A      |  |  |
|          | such a connection is unlikely to occur due to the construction of the appliance                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A      |  |  |
| 19.S.102 | For appliances with provision for multiple batteries,<br>one or more of the batteries are reversed and the<br>appliance is operated, if reversal of batteries is<br>allowed by the construction |                 | N/A      |  |  |

Page 112 of 115

| Differen | ces from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 to EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019                                                                                                                | 2014 +  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Verdict |  |  |  |
| 25.5     | The flexible leads or flexible cord used to connect an external battery or battery box in is connected to the appliance by a type X attachment                                                                                                          | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 25.13    | This requirement is not applicable to the flexible<br>leads or flexible cord connecting external batteries or<br>a battery box with an appliance                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 25.S.101 | Appliances have suitable means for connection of<br>the battery. If the type of battery is marked on the<br>appliance, the means of connection is suitable for<br>this type of battery                                                                  | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 26.5     | Terminal devices in an appliance for the connection<br>of the flexible leads or flexible cord connecting an<br>external battery or battery box are so located or<br>shielded that there is no risk of accidental connection<br>between supply terminals | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 30.2.3.2 | There is no battery in the area of the vertical cylinder<br>used for the consequential needle flame test, unless                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | the battery is shielded by a barrier that meets the needle flame test of Annex E, or                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | that comprises material classified as V-0 or V-1<br>according to IEC 60695-11-10                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |  |  |
| Т        | ANNEX T (NORMATIVE)<br>UV-C RADIATION EFFECT ON NON-METALLIC MATERIALS                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |  |  |  |
|          | Requirements for non-metallic materials subject to<br>direct or reflected UV-C radiation exposure and<br>whose mechanical and electrical properties are relied<br>upon for compliance with the                                                          | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | Does not apply to glass, ceramic and similar materials                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | Tested as specified in ISO 4892-1 and ISO 4892-2, with the following modifications:                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | Modifications to ISO 4892-1:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 5.1.6    | The UV-C emitter is a low pressure mercury lamp<br>with a quartz envelope having a continuous spectral<br>irradiance of 10 W/m2 at 254 nm                                                                                                               | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | Subclause 5.1.6.1 and Table 1 are not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 5.2.4    | The black-panel temperature shall be 63 °C +/- 3 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 5.3.1    | Humidification of the chamber air is specified in part<br>2 when necessary                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 9        | This clause is not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | Modifications to ISO 4892-2:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |  |  |  |
| 7.1      | At least three test specimens are tested                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |  |  |  |
|          | Ten samples of internal wiring is tested                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |  |  |  |

Page 113 of 115

| Differer | Differences from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 to EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Clause   | se Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                              |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                    | 1 |     |  |  |  |  |
| 7.2      | The specimens are attached to the specimen holders such that they are not subject to any stress                                                    |   | N/A |  |  |  |  |
| 7.3      | Apparatus prepared as specified                                                                                                                    |   | N/A |  |  |  |  |
|          | The test specimens and, if used, the irradiance-<br>measuring instrument are exposed for 1 000 h                                                   |   | N/A |  |  |  |  |
| 7.4      | If used, a radiometer is mounted and calibrated such<br>that it measures the irradiance at the exposed<br>surface of the test specimen             |   | N/A |  |  |  |  |
| 7.5      | Material properties and test methods for parts<br>providing mechanical support or impact resistance as<br>specified in Table T.1                   |   | N/A |  |  |  |  |
|          | Material properties and test method for electrical insulation of internal wiring as specified in Table T.2                                         |   | N/A |  |  |  |  |
| 8        | This clause is not applicable                                                                                                                      |   | N/A |  |  |  |  |

| Α      | ANNEX ZA (NORMATIVE)<br>SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN) | N/A |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|        | Denmark, Sweden, Norway and Finland                      | N/A |
| 7.12.8 | The maximum inlet water pressure is at least 1,0<br>MPa  | N/A |
|        | Denmark                                                  | N/A |
| 22.47  | The maximum inlet water pressure is at least 1,0<br>MPa: | N/A |
|        | Ireland and United Kingdom                               | P   |
| 25.8   | In the table, the line >10 A and ≤16 A is replaced with: | N/A |
|        | > 10 and ≤ 13 1,25 (1,0) <sup>b</sup>                    | N/A |
|        | > 13 and $\leq$ 16 1,5 (1,0) <sup>b</sup>                | N/A |
| ZB     | ANNEX ZB (INFORMATIVE)<br>A-DEVIATIONS                   | N/A |
|        | Ireland                                                  | N/A |

Page 114 of 115

| Difference        | s from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 to EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019                                                                                  | 2014 +  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Clause            | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                     | Verdict |  |  |  |
| 25.1 and<br>25.25 | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic<br>use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in<br>general allow only plugs complying with I.S.<br>401:1997, or equivalent, to be fitted to domestic<br>appliances | N/A     |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |  |  |  |
| o= /              | United Kingdom                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P       |  |  |  |
| 25.1 and<br>25.25 | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic<br>use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in<br>general allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted to<br>domestic appliances.                                     | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   | It also allows plugs to BS 4573 and EN 50075 to be fitted to shavers and toothbrushes                                                                                                                                  | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |  |  |  |
| ZC                | ANNEX ZC (NORMATIVE)<br>NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS WITH<br>THEIR CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS                                                                                           |         |  |  |  |
|                   | A list of documents referred to in the text of this<br>standard in such a way that some or all of their<br>content constitutes requirements of this document                                                           | Р       |  |  |  |
| ZD                | ANNEX ZD (INFORMATIVE)<br>IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS                                                                                                                                         | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   | List of IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords                                                                                                                                                           | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |  |  |  |
| ZF                | ANNEX ZF (INFORMATIVE)<br>CRITERIA APPLIED FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PRODUCTS COVERED BY<br>STANDARDS IN THE EN 60335 SERIES UNDER LVD OR MD                                                                               | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   | List of standards under CENELEC/TC61 with the allocation under the LVD (Low Voltage Directive) or the MD (Machinery Directive):                                                                                        | Р       |  |  |  |
| ZH                | ANNEX ZH (INFORMATIVE)<br>Common plug and socket-outlet types in CENELEC countries                                                                                                                                     | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   | In general, supply cords of single-phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 16 A are fitted with a plug complying with the following standard sheets:                                                     | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   | - for class I appliances or class II appliances with functional earth, standard sheet EU2, EU3 or EU4:                                                                                                                 | Р       |  |  |  |
|                   | - for class II appliances, standard sheet EU5, EU6<br>or EU7                                                                                                                                                           | N/A     |  |  |  |

### Page 115 of 115

Report No.15085503 008

| Differences from EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014 + A11:2014 + A13:2017 to EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:2014<br>A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                  | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |
| There are exemptions or differences in certain CENELEC countries                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |
| ANNEX ZI (INFORMATIVE)<br>Information on the application of A11:2014 to E<br>CENELEC CLC/TC 61(SEC)2096A                                            | N 60335-1:2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Clarification of the application of parts 2 in<br>conjunction with the 2002 or 2012 version of EN<br>60335-1                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                     | A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14 Requirement + Test There are exemptions or differences in certain CENELEC countries ANNEX ZI (INFORMATIVE) Information on the application of A11:2014 to E CENELEC CLC/TC 61(SEC)2096A Clarification of the application of parts 2 in conjunction with the 2002 or 2012 version of EN | A11:2014 + A13:2017 + A1:2019 + A14:2019 + A2:2019         Requirement + Test       Result - Remark         There are exemptions or differences in certain<br>CENELEC countries       Center         ANNEX ZI (INFORMATIVE)<br>Information on the application of A11:2014 to EN 60335-1:2012<br>CENELEC CLC/TC 61(SEC)2096A       Clarification of the application of parts 2 in<br>conjunction with the 2002 or 2012 version of EN |  |  |  |  |

### Annex 1: Information from GS test center

For PAH relevant material/components only!

Material list for PAH risk assessment; Only materials accessible without tools

Product designation: <u>#58381, #58383, #58386, #58389</u>

Certificate No.: S 50429527

Test report No.: <u>15085503 008</u>

| 10117411                          |                                                                        | emperiente emy:                       |                    |                                                           |                   | 1             |                                 |                                                                               |                                             |                       |                                             |             |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Material<br>/<br>Compo-<br>nent # | Location /<br>Function<br>of the material                              | Name / Description<br>of the material | PAH<br>relevant 1) | Evidence attached.<br>Institute, report no.,<br>date      | Category          | Smell         | Rigidity                        | Colour                                                                        | Correction of<br>dada by test<br>center? 1) | Chem. test<br>needed? | Test result<br>(within the<br>given limits) | Attachement |
| 1.                                | Pump<br>enclosure<br>/water inlet/ Air<br>purge<br>valve/Filter<br>cap | ABS                                   | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | SHATY1811350801<br>issued by SGS<br>dated on 2018-06-01   | □ 1<br>⊠ 2<br>□ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>☐ Flexible<br>⊠ Rigid | <ul> <li>☑ Black or dark-colored</li> <li>☐ White or light-colored</li> </ul> | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 2.                                | O-ring                                                                 | Rubber                                | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | SHATY1811350801<br>issued by SGS<br>dated on 2018-06-01   | □ 1<br>⊠ 2<br>□ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>⊠ Flexible<br>☐ Rigid | <ul><li>☑ Black or dark-colored</li><li>☑ White or light-colored</li></ul>    | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 3.                                | Filter cartridge                                                       | PVC                                   | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | SHATY1811350801<br>issued by SGS<br>dated on 2018-06-01   | □ 1<br>⊠ 2<br>□ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>☐ Flexible<br>⊠ Rigid | ☐ Black or dark-colored<br>⊠ White or light-colored                           | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 4.                                | Hose                                                                   | LLDPE+EVA                             | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | SHATY1811350801<br>issued by SGS<br>dated on 2018-06-01   | □ 1<br>⊠ 2<br>□ 3 | □ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>⊠ Flexible<br>☐ Rigid | ☐ Black or dark-colored<br>⊠ White or light-colored                           | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 5.                                | Impeller                                                               | РОМ                                   | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | SHATY1811350801<br>issued by SGS<br>dated on 2018-06-01   | □ 1<br>⊠ 2<br>□ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>☐ Flexible<br>⊠ Rigid | Black or dark-colored                                                         | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 6.                                | Transformer<br>surface                                                 | PC                                    | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | 0244122613a 001<br>issued by TUVR<br>dated on 2019-03-13  | □ 1<br>⊠ 2<br>□ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>☐ Flexible<br>⊠ Rigid | <ul><li>☑ Black or dark-colored</li><li>☑ White or light-colored</li></ul>    | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 7.                                | Power plug<br>(Zhonghui)                                               | PVC                                   | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | SHATY1811350801<br>issued by SGS<br>dated on 2018-06-01   | □ 1<br>□ 2<br>⊠ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>☐ Flexible<br>⊠ Rigid | Black or dark-colored                                                         | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 8.                                | Power cord<br>(Zhongjia)                                               | H05RN-F                               | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | SHATY1811350801<br>issued by SGS<br>dated on 2018-06-01   | □ 1<br>□ 2<br>⊠ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>⊠ Flexible<br>☐ Rigid | Black or dark-colored                                                         | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |
| 9.                                | Power cord<br>(Zhonghui)                                               | H05RN-F                               | ⊠ Yes<br>□ No      | 0244118561c2 001<br>issued by TUVR<br>dated on 2019-03-25 | □ 1<br>□ 2<br>⊠ 3 | ☐ Yes<br>⊠ No | ☐ Soft<br>⊠ Flexible<br>☐ Rigid | Black or dark-colored                                                         | ⊠ No<br>□ Yes                               | □ No<br>⊠ Yes         | ⊠ passed<br>□ failed                        |             |

1) Please fill out the table only if the general risk assessment indicates PAH relevance

2) Applicant data from Annex 1

Risk assessment for the above mentioned product indicates PAH relevance :

Remark: Standard AfPS GS 2014:01 is updated to AfPS GS 2019:01 PAK with no additional tests. Because circulation pumps are not affected by the standard update.

Yes 1)

Short statement

🗌 No

Rev. 3Fwup on 2008-07-02

01-

Produkte Products



| Prüfbericht-Nr.:<br>Test Report No.:                                              | Attachment 2<br>of 15085503 008                                                                                                           | Auftrags-Nr.:<br>Order No.:                                              | 244230173                                                             | Seite 1 von 5<br>Page 1 of 5                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Kunden-Referenz-Nr.:<br>Client Reference No.:                                     | 2061587                                                                                                                                   | Auftragsdatu<br>Order date:                                              | <b>m:</b><br>15.04.2020                                               |                                                      |
| Auftraggeber:<br>Client:                                                          | <b>Bestway (Hong Kong) In</b><br>Suite 713, 7/Floor, East W<br>Hong Kong                                                                  |                                                                          | Centre, 66 Mody R                                                     | oad, Kowloon,                                        |
| Prüfgegenstand:<br>Test item:                                                     | Filter Pump with transfor                                                                                                                 | rmer                                                                     |                                                                       |                                                      |
| Bezeichnung / Typ-Nr.:<br>Identification / Type No.:                              | #58381                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |                                                                       |                                                      |
| Auftrags-Inhalt:<br>Order content:                                                | Type examination                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |                                                                       |                                                      |
| Prüfgrundlage:                                                                    | 2 PfG 2516:2014-11                                                                                                                        |                                                                          |                                                                       |                                                      |
| Test specification:                                                               | Checkliste für die Warenko<br>Checklist for the Product (                                                                                 |                                                                          |                                                                       |                                                      |
| Wareneingangsdatum: Date of receipt:                                              | 20.04.2020                                                                                                                                |                                                                          | -                                                                     |                                                      |
| Prüfmuster-Nr.:<br>Test sample No.:                                               | A002812041                                                                                                                                |                                                                          |                                                                       |                                                      |
| Prüfzeitraum:<br>Testing period:                                                  | 22.04.2020                                                                                                                                |                                                                          | ADA                                                                   |                                                      |
| Ort der Prüfung:<br>Place of testing:                                             | TÜV Rheinland (Shanghai<br>Co., Ltd.                                                                                                      | i)                                                                       |                                                                       |                                                      |
| Prüflaboratorium:<br>Testing laboratory:                                          | TÜV Rheinland (Shanghai<br>Co., Ltd.                                                                                                      | i)                                                                       |                                                                       | 7                                                    |
| Prüfergebnis*:<br>Test result*:                                                   | Pass                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          | 2                                                                     | \ F                                                  |
| geprüft von / tested by:                                                          |                                                                                                                                           | kontrolliert v                                                           | on / reviewed by:                                                     |                                                      |
| 29-05-2020 Du Juan/F                                                              | PE                                                                                                                                        | 29-05-2020                                                               | Una Wei/Reviewe                                                       | r                                                    |
| DatumName / StelluDateName / Positi                                               |                                                                                                                                           | <b>Datum</b><br>Date                                                     | Name / Stellung<br>Name / Position                                    | Unterschrift<br>Signature                            |
| be done.<br>Standard requirement: El<br>Zustand des Prüfgegen                     | I the construction and comp<br>N 60335-1: 2012+A11+A13<br>standes bei Anlieferung:                                                        | +A14+A1+A2, EN 6<br>Prüfmuster vo                                        | 0335-2-41: 2003+A<br>Ilständig und unbes                              | 1+A2.<br>chädigt                                     |
| Condition of the test item<br>Legende: 1 = sehr gut                               | 2 = gut 3 = befriedigene                                                                                                                  | d                                                                        | 4 = ausreichend                                                       | ed<br>5 = mangelhaft                                 |
| P(ass) = entspricht o.s<br>Legend: 1 = very good<br>P(ass) = passed a.m.          | 2 = good $3 = satisfactory$                                                                                                               | cht nicht o.g. Prüfgrundlage(<br>. <i>m. test specification(s)</i>       | n) N/A = nicht anwendbar<br>4 = sufficient<br>N/A = not applicable    | N/T = nicht getestet<br>5 = poor<br>N/T = not tested |
| Dieser Prüfbericht bez<br>auszugsweise vervie<br>This test report only relates to | ieht sich nur auf das o.g. Pri<br>elfältigt werden. Dieser Beric<br>o the a. m. test sample. Withou<br>licated in extracts. This test rep | üfmuster und darf ol<br>ht berechtigt nicht z<br>ut permission of the te | nne Genehmigung de<br>ur Verwendung eine<br>est center this test repo | er Prüfstelle nicht<br>s Prüfzeichens.               |



# **Prüfbericht-Nr.:** Attachment 2 of 15085503 008 *Test Report No.*:

Seite 2 von 5 Page 2 of 5

### Produktbeschreibung Product description

| 1 | Zertifikatsnummer<br>Certificate number   | S 50429527                                                                                                                              |
|---|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Produkt<br>Product                        | Filter Pump with transformer                                                                                                            |
| 3 | Produziert am<br>Manufactured at          | GOLEADER INDUSTRIES (JINHUA) CO., LTD.<br>No. 618 WENXI STREET, JINPAN DEVELOPMENT<br>NEW ZONE, JINHUA, 321025 ZHEJIANG,<br>P.R. China. |
| 4 | Fertigungsstättennummer<br>Factory number | 2110873                                                                                                                                 |



|        | richt-Nr.: Attachment 2 of 15085503 008<br>eport No.:                                                      | S                            | eite 3 v<br><i>Page</i> 3 |           |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Absatz | 2 PfG 2516:2014-11                                                                                         | Messergebnisse - Bemerkungen | Bewe                      | rtung     |
| Clause | Anforderungen - Prüfungen / Requirements - Tests                                                           | Measuring results - Remarks  | Evalu                     | ation     |
| 1      | Produkt<br>Product                                                                                         |                              |                           |           |
|        | Äußere Erscheinung des Musters stimmt mit der Fotodokumentation überein.                                   |                              | P<br>F                    |           |
|        | Outer appearance of the drawn sample is same as in photo documentation.                                    |                              | N/A<br>N/T                |           |
|        | Interner Aufbau stimmt mit der Fotodokumentation<br>überein.                                               |                              | P<br>F                    | $\square$ |
|        | Internal construction of the drawn sample is same as in photo documentation.                               |                              | N/A<br>N/T                |           |
|        | Es wurden nur sicherheitsrelevanten Komponenten verbaut, die CDF oder Prüfbericht benannt sind.            |                              | P<br>F                    | $\square$ |
|        | Only safety relevant components as described in CDF or Test Report have been used in the drawn sample.     |                              | N/A<br>N/T                |           |
| 2      | Typenschild                                                                                                |                              |                           |           |
|        | Label                                                                                                      | Γ                            |                           |           |
|        | Das Typenschild entspricht dem zertifizierten.<br>The label is same as the certified one.                  |                              | P<br>F<br>N/A<br>N/T      |           |
|        | Der Ausweisinhaber, Importeur oder Bevollmächtigte ist auf dem Typenschild benannt.                        |                              | P<br>F                    |           |
|        | The license holder, importer or authorized representative is displayed in the label.                       |                              | N/A<br>N/T                |           |
|        | Die Adresse (bei GS zwingend eine aus dem EWR) ist auf dem Typenschild benannt.                            |                              | P<br>F                    | $\square$ |
|        | Complete postal address (for GS it must be a European address) is mentioned in the label.                  |                              | N/A<br>N/T                |           |
|        | Bei Fail: in Bedienungsanleitung angegeben                                                                 |                              |                           |           |
|        | If fail: in the user manual                                                                                |                              |                           |           |
|        | Bei Fail: auf der Verpackung angegeben                                                                     |                              |                           |           |
|        | if fail: on packaging                                                                                      |                              |                           |           |
|        | Wenn eine CE Markierung notwendig ist, wurde diese auf dem Typenschild in dem richtigen Layout abgebildet. |                              | P<br>F                    | $\square$ |
|        | If CE marking is mandatory, it's on the product and apparently complies with the design restrictions.      |                              | N/A<br>N/T                |           |
|        | Wenn ein TÜV Rheinland Zeichen abgebildet ist,<br>entspricht dies den Vorgaben.                            |                              | P<br>F                    | $\square$ |
|        | In event a TUV Mark is displayed it complies with the design restrictions.                                 |                              | N/A<br>N/T                |           |
|        |                                                                                                            |                              |                           |           |



|        | richt-Nr.: Attachment 2 of 15085503 008<br>eport No.:                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                            | Seite 4 v<br><i>Page 4</i> |       |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Absatz | 2 PfG 2516:2014-11                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Messergebnisse - Bemerkungen | Bewe                       | rtung |
| Clause | Anforderungen - Prüfungen / Requirements - Tests                                                                                                                                                                                        | Measuring results - Remarks  | Evaluation                 |       |
| 3      | Bedienungs-, Installations-, Aufbauanleitung<br>User Manual, Installation - / Assembly Manual                                                                                                                                           |                              |                            |       |
|        | Liegt in der richtigen Sprache vor, bei GS zwingend in deutscher Sprache, und entspricht dem zertifizierten.                                                                                                                            |                              | P<br>F                     |       |
|        | Is available in the correct language (German version a must for GS) and the same as certified one.                                                                                                                                      |                              | N/A<br>N/T                 |       |
|        | Wenn ein TÜV Rheinland Zeichen abgebildet ist, entspricht dies den Vorgaben.                                                                                                                                                            |                              | P<br>F                     |       |
|        | In event a TUV Mark is displayed it complies with the design restrictions.                                                                                                                                                              |                              | N/A<br>N/T                 |       |
|        | Wenn eine Herstelleradresse angegeben ist, wurde<br>diese komplett (bei GS zwingend eine Adresse im EWR)<br>angegeben und stimmt mit der vom Typen-schild<br>überein.                                                                   |                              | P<br>F<br>N/A<br>N/T       |       |
|        | If the license holder and/or importer, authorized<br>representative is displayed with address, it's complete<br>(for GS it must be a European address) and correlates<br>with the information on the rating label.                      |                              |                            |       |
|        | Wenn die Serviceadresse von der vom Hersteller,<br>Importeur oder Bevollmächtigten abweicht, ist das<br>akzeptabel.                                                                                                                     |                              |                            |       |
|        | If the address for service inquiries differs from<br>manufacturer's, importer's or authorized<br>representative's, it's acceptable.                                                                                                     |                              |                            |       |
| 4      | Verpackung                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |                            |       |
|        | Packaging/Gift box                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              | •                          |       |
|        | Wenn ein TÜV Rheinland Zeichen abgebildet ist,<br>entspricht dies den Vorgaben.                                                                                                                                                         | Package not provided.        | P<br>F                     |       |
|        | In event a TUV Mark is displayed it complies with the design restrictions.                                                                                                                                                              |                              | N/A<br>N/T                 |       |
|        | Der Ausweisinhaber, Importeur und/oder<br>Bevollmächtigte ist mit auf der Verpackung benannt.                                                                                                                                           |                              | P<br>F                     |       |
|        | The license holder, importer and/or authorized<br>representative are displayed with complete address on<br>the packaging.                                                                                                               |                              | N/A<br>N/T                 |       |
|        | Auf der Verpackung wird das Produkt nicht anders<br>beworben als es die Zertifizierung beschreibt.<br>Z.B. Kinder werden mit der Verpackung explizit<br>angesprochen und aus dem Zertifikat geht hervor, dass<br>es kein Spielzeug ist. |                              | P<br>F<br>N/A<br>N/T       |       |
|        | Packaging does not imply another use as certified.<br>E.g. the package explicitly addresses but the certificate<br>excludes use by children.                                                                                            |                              |                            |       |



ANLAGE zum Prüfbericht-Nr.: Attachment 2 of 15085503 008 APPENDIX to Test Report No.:

Seite 5 von 5 Page 5 of 5

## ZUSATZ-DOKUMENTATION ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION

Nachweise für die in der Checkliste benannten Punkte: Evidences found during Product Verification Test:

